

Economic and Social Council

Distr.: General 31 October 2018

English

Original: French

Economic Commission for Europe

Inland Transport Committee

Working Party on the Transport of Dangerous Goods

Joint Meeting of Experts on the Regulations annexed to the European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Inland Waterways (ADN) (ADN Safety Committee)

Thirty-fourth session

Geneva, 21–25 January 2019 Item 4 (d) of the provisional agenda Implementation of the European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Inland Waterways (ADN): Training of experts

ADN catalogue of questions <u>20172019</u>: General/Transport by dry cargo vessels/Transport by tank vessels

Transmitted by the Central Commission for Navigation on the Rhine (CCNR)*, **

^{**} In accordance with the programme of work of the Inland Transport Committee for 2018–2019 (ECE/TRANS/2018/21/Add.1, cluster 9.3).



^{*} Distributed in German by the Central Commission for the Navigation of the Rhine under the symbol CCNR/ZKR/ADN/WP.15/AC.2/2019/1.

Examination objective 1: General

| Number | Source | re | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------|---|----------------|
| 110 01.0-01 | Agre | eement | В |
| | | t is the abbreviation for the European Agreement concerning the national Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Inland Waterways? | |
| | A | AITMD | |
| | В | ADN | |
| | C | ADR | |
| | D | RID | |
| 110 01.0-02 | Artic | cle 1 (1) of the ADN Agreement 1.1.2.1 | D |
| | Wha | t does ADN govern? | |
| | A | Transport of all goods by vessel | |
| | В | Transport of dangerous goods by inland navigation routes for which carriage by rail or road is prohibited | |
| | C | Transport of dangerous goods only by tank vessels in inland navigation | |
| | D | The conditions in which dangerous goods may be transported \underline{by} $\underline{vessels}$ on inland waterways | |
| 110 01.0-03 | 2.1.1 | 1 | D |
| | Whe | re does the list of the classes of dangerous goods appear in ADN? | |
| | A | <u>5.2.2.2</u> 4.1 | |
| | В | 3.1.1 | |
| | C | 1.1.1.1 | |
| | D | 2.1.1.1 | |
| 110 01.0-04 | 3.2.1 | ,3.2.3 | A |
| | | re in ADN ean you readcan the which goods are authorized for sport in tank vessels be checked? | |
| | A | In Chapter 3.2, Tables A and C | |
| | В | In the ship's certificate In Chapter 7.2, Tank vessels | |
| | C | In Section 3.2.2, Table B | |
| | D | In the definitions in Section 1.2.1 | |

Examination objective 1: General

| Number | Source | e | Correct answer |
|-------------|---------------------------|--|----------------|
| 110 01.0-05 | 8.1.2 | 1 _(d) , 8.1.2.1 _(h) | A |
| | | er ADN, which texts must be on board a vessel transporting erous goods? | |
| | A | The latest version of ADN and the multilateral agreements in force | |
| | В | Only Part 7 of ADN and the instructions in writing | |
| | C | Only Part 78 of ADN | |
| | D | ADN, and if the shipment is taken up from road ADR | |
| 110 01.0-06 | 7.1.3 | | В |
| | servi appli | ng the transport of dangerous goods in dry cargo vessels, general ce requirements apply. Where do these service requirements cable during the carriage of dangerous goods by dry cargo vessel ar in ADN? | |
| | A | In Sections 2.1.1 to 2.1.4 | |
| | В | In Subsections 7.1.3.1 to 7.1.3.99 | |
| | C | In Subsections 2.2.43.1 to 2.2.43.3 | |
| | D | In Subsections 7.2.3.1 to 7.2.3.99 | |
| 110 01.0-07 | 7.2.3 | | D |
| | requi | ng the transport of dangerous goods in tank vessels, general service rements apply. Where do these service requirements applicable ag the carriage of dangerous goods by tank vessel appear in ADN? | |
| | A | In Sections 2.1.1 to 2.1.4 | |
| | В | In Subsections 7.1.3.1 to 7.1.3.99 | |
| | C | In Subsections 2.2.43.1 to 2.2.43.3 | |
| | D | In Subsections 7.2.3.1 to 7.2.3.99 | |
| 110 01.0-08 | Dele | ted (07.06.2005) | |

Examination objective 1: General

| Number | Source | | Correct answer |
|-------------|---|---|----------------|
| 110 01.0-09 | 8.2.1, | , 8.6.2, 7.1.3.15, 7.2.3.15 | С |
| | How do you understand the meaning of Who is an "expert" in under ADN? | | |
| | A | The consignor's safety adviser. As he or she knows the product best, that person is considered to be the expert under ADN | |
| | В | Because of their function, members of the river police are experts under ADN | |
| | С | A person who has a special knowledge of ADN and who can prove it by means of a certificate from a competent authority | |
| | D | Because of his or her training and general knowledge, every holder of a boatmaster's licence is an expert under ADN | |
| 110 01.0-10 | 8.6.1 | | С |
| | | nich part of ADN ean you findare the models for the certificate of oval and the provisional certificate of approval? | |
| | A | Part 1 | |
| | В | Part 2 | |
| | C | Part 8 | |
| | D | Part 9 | |
| 110 01.0-11 | 8.2.1 | 2, 7.1.3.15, 7.2.3.15 | С |
| | Who | is an expert under ADN in the meaning of 8.2.1.2 of ADN? | |
| | A | Each boatmaster | |
| | В | A holder of a boatmaster's licence | |
| | C | A person able to prove his or her knowledge of ADN by means of a certificate from a competent authority | |
| | D | The person responsible for the cargo transfer station | |
| 110 01.0-12 | 8.2.1. | 4, 8.2.2.8 | В |
| | | is the validity period of a certificate of special knowledge ADN? | |
| | A | 1 year | |
| | В | 5 years | |
| | C | 10 years | |
| | D | Unlimited | |

Examination objective 1: General

| Number | Sourc | re | Correct answer |
|-------------|----------|--|----------------|
| 110 01.0-13 | 1.1.2 | 2.1 | С |
| | Wha | t is the purpose of the ADN rules? | |
| | A | ADN only contains the rules for protection of waterways against pollution | |
| | В | ADN is exclusively for ensuring the specific safety of transport in tank vessels | |
| | C | ADN specifies the conditions in which dangerous goods may be transported by inland navigation | |
| | D | ADN is intended to ensure special safety for the transport of dangerous goods by road, rail or air | |
| 110 01.0-14 | Part | 9, 9.3.3 | A |
| | | re in ADN <u>ean you finddo the</u> construction requirements for type N vessels <u>appear?</u> | |
| | A | Part 9, in Section 9.3.3 | |
| | В | Part 9, in Chapter 9.1 | |
| | C | Part 9, in Chapter 9.2 | |
| | D | Part 9, in Section 9.1.3 | |
| 110 01.0-15 | Part | 9, 9.1 | В |
| | | re in ADN <u>ean you finddo the</u> construction requirements for the truction of dry cargo vessels <u>appear?</u> | |
| | A | Part 9, in Section 9.3.3 | |
| | В | Part 9, in Chapter 9.1 | |
| | C | Part 9, in Chapter 9.2 | |
| | D | Part 9, in Section 9.1.3 | |
| 110 01.0-16 | Artic | cle 1 (1) of the ADN Agreement | <u>B</u> |
| | Wha | t does ADN govern? | |
| | <u>A</u> | Transport of all goods by vessel | |
| | В | Dangerous goods that may be transported by inland navigation vessels and the corresponding conditions of carriage | |
| | <u>C</u> | Transport of dangerous goods by inland navigation routes for which carriage by rail or road is prohibited | |
| | D | Transport of dangerous goods only by tank vessels in inland navigation | |

Examination objective 1: General

| Chich set of regulations determines the conditions of carriage for ingerous goods by inland navigation routes? IMDG Code ADN ADR CDNI 1.2.5 Dr how long is a vessel subject to ADN rules? Lintil the vessel is unloaded | <u>B</u> |
|--|---|
| IMDG Code ADN ADR CDNI 1.2.5 or how long is a vessel subject to ADN rules? | <u>B</u> |
| ADN ADR CDNI 1.2.5 or how long is a vessel subject to ADN rules? | <u>B</u> |
| ADR CDNI 1.2.5 or how long is a vessel subject to ADN rules? | <u>B</u> |
| CDNI 1.2.5 or how long is a vessel subject to ADN rules? | <u>B</u> |
| 1.2.5 or how long is a vessel subject to ADN rules? | <u>B</u> |
| or how long is a vessel subject to ADN rules? | <u>B</u> |
| | |
| Until the vessel is unloaded | |
| Office vesser is difficulted | |
| As long as the cargo tanks, holds and receptacles on board are not free from dangerous goods or gases | |
| Until the vessel is moored at the unloading berth | |
| Until the certificate of approval expires | |
| 1.3.6 | <u>C</u> |
| oup II, in packages. Is this carriage subject to all the requirements of | |
| Yes. All the requirements of ADN must be observed | |
| No. ADN only applies from 3,000 kg of cargo | |
| No. In this case the exemptions related to quantities carried on board vessels provided for under ADN apply | |
| Yes, because the quantity carried is over 300 kg | |
| 1.3.7 (b) | <u>C</u> |
| tteries. Which requirements of ADN are applicable to the carriage of | |
| None. The batteries are not dangerous goods | |
| All the requirements related to the transport of objects containing dangerous goods must be observed | |
| None. An exemption applies to electric energy storage equipment | |
| The lithium batteries need only be mentioned in the transport document | |
| served | |
| | free from dangerous goods or gases Until the vessel is moored at the unloading berth Until the certificate of approval expires 1.3.6 vessel is carrying 2,750 kg of dangerous goods of Class 8, packing oup II, in packages. Is this carriage subject to all the requirements of DN? Yes. All the requirements of ADN must be observed No. ADN only applies from 3,000 kg of cargo No. In this case the exemptions related to quantities carried on board vessels provided for under ADN apply Yes, because the quantity carried is over 300 kg 1.3.7 (b) the wheelhouse of a vessel, there is a laptop computer with lithium atteries. Which requirements of ADN are applicable to the carriage of e computer? None. The batteries are not dangerous goods All the requirements related to the transport of objects containing dangerous goods must be observed None. An exemption applies to electric energy storage equipment The lithium batteries need only be mentioned in the transport |

Examination objective 1: General

| Number | Source | Correct answer | |
|-------------|--|----------------|--|
| 110 01.0-22 | <u>1.1.3.3</u> | <u>C</u> | |
| | On board a vessel are paint, varnish and lubricating oils used for the maintenance and upkeep of the vessel. Is their carriage subject to ADN? | | |
| | A Only if their quantity exceeds 10 receptacles or 450 litres | | |
| | B Yes, if the materials are not carried at the front of the forward collision bulkhead | | |
| | C No. An exemption applies to dangerous goods used for the upkeep of vessels | | |
| | D Yes, if the substances are flammable or toxic | | |
| 110 01.0-23 | 3.2.1, Table A | <u>A</u> | |
| | Column (6) of Table A contains the numeric codes of special provisions. What is the significance of these special provisions? | | |
| | A The special provisions may include carriage prohibitions or exemptions | | |
| | B The special provisions do not apply to road and rail transport | | |
| | C The special provisions do not apply to the carrier | | |
| | D The special provisions regulate the classification of goods only | | |
| 110 01.0-24 | reserved | | |
| 110 01.0-25 | <u>1.4.2.2.1, 1.4.2.2.3</u> | <u>C</u> | |
| | The responsible master notices that the danger labels on one of the tank-containers submitted for carriage are inconsistent with the transport document. What should he or she do? | | |
| | A Replace the danger labels on the basis of the UN number indicated on the transport document | | |
| | B Leave a comment on the transport document | | |
| | C Refuse to transport the tank-container so long it has not been labelled with the correct marking | | |
| | D Transport the tank-container as requested, but inform the river police | | |

Examination objective 1: General

| Number | Source | Correct answer |
|-------------|---|----------------|
| 110 01.0-26 | <u>1.1.3.6</u> | <u>A</u> |
| | Above what gross quantity of dangerous goods of Class 3, packing group I, are the goods no longer exempt from the requirements of ADN? A 300 kg | |
| | A 300 kg B 3,000 kg in packages or tanks | |
| | C Quantity-based exemptions do not apply to packing group I | |
| | D 300 kg, but only if the goods are contained in tank-containers | |
| 110 01.0-27 | <u>1.3</u> | <u>B</u> |
| | To what extent do persons employed by the carrier, other than ADN experts, need to be familiar with the requirements governing the carriage of dangerous goods? | |
| | A They need only be familiar with Part 7 of ADN | |
| | B They must be familiar with the requirements that relate to their tasks and responsibilities during carriage | |
| | C No one else is required to be familiar with the requirements governing the carriage of dangerous goods | |
| | D They must be familiar with Part 2, Table C and Part 7 of ADN | |
| 110 01.0-28 | reserved | |
| 110 01.0-29 | 1.5.1 | <u>A</u> |
| | What purpose do multilateral agreements serve under ADN? | |
| | A Certain transport operations are authorized with temporary derogations from ADN | |
| | B ADN does not apply to liquid goods | |
| | C Multilateral agreements allow for additional goods to be subjected to ADN | |
| | D They allow for the application of ADN in countries that are not Contracting Parties to ADN | |
| 110 01.0-30 | <u>1.10.3.1.1</u> | <u>D</u> |
| | What are "high consequence dangerous goods" under ADN? | |
| | A Goods that may damage the materials from which the vessel was constructed | |
| | B Goods that are particularly damaging to the environment | |
| | C Goods that emit gases or vapours | |
| | D Goods that may be misused for terrorist purposes | |

Examination objective 2: Construction and equipment

| Number | Source | 2 | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------|--|----------------|
| 110 02.0-01 | 7.1.3 | .31, 7.2.3.31 | С |
| | A ves | ssel is loaded with dangerous goods. | |
| | autho | t is the maximum flash point of the fuel (other than LNG) orized for use in the on-board-internal combustion engines on board sel carrying dangerous goods? | |
| | A | < 23 °C | |
| | В | ≤< 55 °C | |
| | C | ≥≥-55 °C | |
| | D | ≥ 23 °C | |
| 110 02.0-02 | 8.1.5 | .3 | В |
| | | kimeter is required under Chapter 3.2, Table A. Must the toximeter be on board pushed barges with no accommodation? | |
| | A | Yes. There are no exceptions | |
| | В | No, it is enough if the pusher tug or the vessel propelling the side-by-side formation is equipped with such equipment | |
| | C | Yes, if the pusher tug has an engine room | |
| | D | No, it is sufficient if the owner of the pusher tug designates a responsible person, that the person in question has such equipment and that he or she can be called quickly in case of need | |
| 110 02.0-03 | 7.1.3 | .31, 7.2.3.31, 9.1.0.31, 9.2.0.31, 9.3.1.31, 9.3.2.31, 9.3.3.31 | A |
| | | ch <u>liquid</u> fuel <u>(other than LNG)</u> is prohibited for use for internal oustion engines on board vessels carrying dangerous goods? | |
| | A | Fuel having a flash point ≤ 55 °C | |
| | В | Fuel having a flash point ≤ 65 °C | |
| | C | Fuel having a flash point ≤< 75 °C | |
| | D | Fuel having a flash point ≤< 100 °C | |
| 110 02.0-04 | 9.1.0 | .31.2, 9.3.1.31.2, 9.3.2.31.2, 9.3.3.31.2 | D |
| | | t distance must there be from the protected area or the cargo area to ir intakes of the internal combustion engines? | |
| | A | At least 3.00 m | |
| | В | They must be located in the protected area | |
| | C | At least 2.50 m | |

GE.18-18787

D

At least 2.00 m

Examination objective 2: Construction and equipment

| Number | Source | e | Correct answer | |
|-------------|---|--|----------------|--|
| 110 02.0-05 | provi | isionally deleted 26.9.2016 | С | |
| 110 02.0-06 | 9.1.0 | 0.34.2, 9.3.1.34.2, 9.3.2.34.2, 9.3.3.34.2 | С | |
| | A ve | ssel is subject to ADN. | | |
| | | ch of these devices must be in the exhaust pipes of a vessel carrying erous goods? | | |
| | A | A fire detector | | |
| | В | A non-return valve | | |
| | C | A spark arrester | | |
| | D | A goose neck | | |
| 110 02.0-07 | 9.1.0 | .34.1, 9.3.1.34.1, 9.3.2.34.1, 9.3.3.34.1 | A | |
| | | t is the minimum distance from the exhaust pipes to the protected or the cargo area? | | |
| | A | 2.00 m | | |
| | В | 3.00 m | | |
| | C | 4.00 m | | |
| | D | 5.00 m | | |
| 110 02.0-08 | 9.1.0 | 0.41.2, 9.3.1.41.2, 9.3.2.41.2, 9.3.3.41.2 | D | |
| | A boiler in the engine room is fuelled with liquid fuel. What liquid fuel is authorized for use in a boiler in the engine room? | | | |
| | A | Fuel with a flash point ≥= 50 °C | | |
| | В | Fuel with a flash point < 5 °C | | |
| | C | Fuel with a flash point ≤< 55 °C | | |
| | D | Fuel with a flash point $\geq \geq 55$ °C | | |
| 110 02.0-09 | 9.1.0 | 3.34.1, 9.3.1.34.1, 9.3.2.34.1, 9.3.3.34.1 | A | |
| | | t is the minimum distance that there must be between the internal pustion engine exhaust pipes and the tank openings and cargo area? | | |
| | A | 2.00 m | | |
| | В | 2.50 m | | |
| | C | 3.00 m | | |
| | | | | |

Examination objective 2: Construction and equipment

| Number | Source | Correct answer |
|-------------|---|-------------------------------|
| 110 02.0-10 | 9.1.0.32.1, 9.3.1.32.1, 9.3.2.32.1, 9.3.3.32.1 | В |
| | What is the minimum depth of the double bott hold space fitted out as a fuel tank? | tom of a hold area or a |
| | A 0.80 m | |
| | B 0.60 m | |
| | C 1.00 m | |
| | D 0.50 m | |
| 110 02.0-11 | 9.1.0.88, 9.2.0.88, 9.3.1.8, 9.3.2.8, 9.3.3.8 | В |
| | Under ADN, which vessels must be built under classification society and classed by it in its him. | |
| | A All vessels transporting dangerous goo | ds |
| | B Certain double-hull dry cargo vessels a transporting dangerous goods | and all tank vessels |
| | C All vessels transporting dangerous goo covered by Chapter 9.2 | ds except seagoing vessels |
| | D Only vessels used for the transport of c | chemicals |
| 110 02.0-12 | 7.1.2.5, 7.2.2.5 | D |
| | The instructions for the use of on-board device language(s)? | es must be in which |
| | A At least in English | |
| | B In Dutch, English, German and French | |
| | C In the languages of the countries where voyage | e the vessel sails during the |
| | D In German, French or English and, if n normally spoken on board | ecessary, in the language |
| 110 02.0-13 | 8.1.6.3 | A |
| | Who is responsible for checking and inspecting equipment required by ADN? | eg certifying the special |
| | A A person authorized for this purpose by manufacturer-or the competent authorite | |
| | B The manufacturer, as it alone knows he checked master | ow the device should be |
| | | |
| | C A company or person authorized by the | e competent authority |

Examination objective 2: Construction and equipment

| Number | Source | | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------|---|----------------|
| 110 02.0-14 | 8.1.5. | 3 | В |
| | | pecial equipment required by ADN for pushed convoys or side-by- ormations must be located where? | |
| | A | On board the vessel or the pusher tug where the dangerous goods are loaded | |
| | В | On board the pusher tug or the vessel propelling the formation | |
| | C | On board each unit comprising the assembly of vessels | |
| | D | On board a pusher tug with accommodation that is part of the assembly of vessels | |
| 110 02.0-15 | Delete | ed (03.12.2008) | |
| 110 02.0-16 | 9.1.0. | 52.4, 9.3.1.52.2 <u>10</u> , 9.3.2.52. <u>10</u> 2, 9.3.3.52. <u>10</u> 2 | D |
| | | occumulators <u>used for the operation of the vessel</u> be located in the eted area or the cargo area? | |
| | A | Yes | |
| | В | Yes, but only if they are in specially designed casings | |
| | C | Yes, but only if they are in specially designed casings fitted with ventilation grids protected against explosions | |
| | D | No, except when Chapter 1.6 applies | |
| 110 02.0-17 | 1.2.1 | | В |
| | What | is the meaning of a rescue winch in ADN? | |
| | A | A portable stripping pump to make it possible to pump water out of the vessel in the event of a leak | |
| | В | A device for hoisting persons from closed spaces such as cargo tanks | |
| | C | A stretcher for carrying an accident victim from the vessel to land | |
| | D | A second stripping pump permanently fixed in the engine room, capable independently of pumping water out of the vessel in the event of a leak | |
| 110 02.0-18 | 1.2.1 | | A |
| | Under | ADN, what kinds of vessels have protected areas? | |
| | A | Only d <u>D</u> ry cargo vessels | |
| | В | Dry cargo vessels and tank vessels | |
| | C | Pusher tugs with a certificate of approval | |
| | D | Only t Tank vessels | |

Examination objective 2: Construction and equipment

| Number | Source | | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------|--|----------------|
| 110 02.0-19 | 7.1.2 | .5, 7.2.2.5 | D |
| | | nstructions for the use of devices and equipment required by ADN be on board. What language or languages must they be in? | |
| | A | Dutch, German, English and French | |
| | В | Dutch, German, French and Spanish | |
| | C | Dutch and German | |
| | D | German, French or English, and if necessary in the language normally spoken on board | |
| 110 02.0-20 | 1.2.1 | , 9.3.1.52.1, 9.3.2.52.1, 9.3.3.52.1 | D |
| | What | types of vessels have zones classified in ADN as comparable to a e 0"? | |
| | A | Dry cargo vessels | |
| | В | Both dry cargo vessels and tank vessels | |
| | C | Pusher tugs that may push tank barges | |
| | D | Tank vessels | |
| 110 02.0-21 | 1.2.1 | | С |
| | What | is the meaning in ADN of a suitable escape device? | |
| | A | A mask protecting the user's respiratory organs for escape from a danger area | |
| | В | A mask protecting the user's eyes and ears for escape from a danger area | |
| | С | A respiratory protection device which can be easily put on, covering the wearer's mouth, nose and eyes and for escape from a danger area | |
| | D | A rowing boat for escape from a danger area | |

Examination objective 2: Construction and equipment

| Number | Source | e | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------|---|----------------|
| 110 02.0-22 | 9.1.0 | .52.4, 9.3.1.52. <u>10</u> 2, 9.3.2.52. <u>10</u> 2, 9.3.3.52. <u>10</u> 2 | A |
| | | er ADN, where may the accumulators used for the operation of the belocated? | |
| | A | On board tank vessels and dry cargo vessels, outside the cargo area and the protected area, except when Chapter 1.6 applies | |
| | В | On board tank vessels outside the cargo area, but on board dry cargo vessels, in the protected area | |
| | С | On board tank vessels and dry cargo vessels, outside the cargo area and the protected area, provided they are placed in a special casing | |
| | D | On both tank vessels and dry cargo vessels, only in a special casing located directly behind the wheelhouse, on the roof of the accommodation | |

Examination objective 4: Measurement techniques

| Number | Source | ? | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------|--|----------------|
| 110 04.0-01 | 8.1.5. | .1 | С |
| | Gas d | letectors and toximeters must have what documentation? | |
| | A | A certificate of origin | |
| | В | A declaration of conformity guarantee certificate | |
| | C | Instructions for their use | |
| | D | A copy of the invoice | |
| 110 04.0-02 | 1.2.1 | | В |
| | | ne vessel, how can you know if dangerous concentrations of toxic are emitted by the cargo? | |
| | A | With a gas detector | |
| | В | With a toximeter | |
| | C | With an oxygen meter | |
| | D | With daily checks | |
| 110 04.0-03 | 8.1.6. | 3 | С |
| | Who | is responsible for checking the gas detection system? | |
| | A | The ADN expertsafety adviser | |
| | В | The system does not need to be checked; it does however have to be replaced after each use | |
| | C | A pPersons authorized to do so by the manufacturer-or the competent authority | |
| | D | Verification must be conducted once a year by the crew, once a year | |
| 110 04.0-04 | Basic | general knowledge | С |
| | How | is the explosive range of a substance established? | |
| | A | Between the upper explosive limit and 100% in volume | |
| | В | Between the lower explosive limit and 10% in volume | |
| | C | Between the lower and upper explosive limits | |
| | D | Between 0% in volume and the upper explosive limit | |

Examination objective 4: Measurement techniques

| Number | Sourc | re | Correct answer |
|-------------|-------|--|----------------|
| 110 04.0-05 | Basi | c general knowledge | A |
| | The | explosive range of a flammable liquid is: | |
| | A | Between the lower and upper explosive limits | |
| | В | Above the upper explosive limit | |
| | C | Under the lower explosive limit | |
| | D | At the lower explosive limit | |
| 110 04.0-06 | 8.1.6 | 5.3 , 8.1.5.1 | В |
| | | en and by whom should the equipment referred to in 8.1. <u>6.3</u> 5.1 be ked? | |
| | A | Once a year, by the manufacturer | |
| | В | In accordance with the instructions of the manufacturer, by persons authorized to do so by the manufacturer-or the competent authority | |
| | C | Once every two years, by a safety adviser | |
| | D | Before each departure by a person who has undergone ADN training | |
| 110 04.0-07 | Dele | eted (01.03.2009) | |
| 110 04.0-08 | Dele | eted (01.03.2009) | |
| 110 04.0-09 | Basi | c general knowledge | A |
| | Wha | tt does 1 ppm mean? | |
| | A | 1 part per million parts | |
| | В | 1 part per mass | |
| | C | 1 part per metric tonne | |
| | D | 1 part per milligram | |
| 110 04.0-10 | Basi | c general knowledge | A |
| | | at happens when a gas concentration is ignited between the lower osive limit and the upper explosive limit? | |
| | A | An explosion | |
| | В | Nothing at all | |
| | C | No explosion, as the mixture is too rich | |
| | D | No explosion, as the mixture is too lean | |
| | | | |

Examination objective 4: Measurement techniques

| n What |
|-----------|
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| С |
| sion? |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| D |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| A |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |

Examination objective 4: Measurement techniques

| Number | Source | | Correct answer | | |
|-------------|---|---|----------------|--|--|
| 110 04.0-15 | Basic | general knowledge, 7.1.3.1.6, 7.2.3.1.6 | D | | |
| | witho | ossible to enter holds, cargo tanks and double-hull spaces safely and ut a self-contained breathing apparatus when there are no dangerous a. In such a case, what is the minimum measured oxygen level red? | | | |
| | A | 15% | | | |
| | В | 16% | | | |
| | C | 17% | | | |
| | D | 21 20% | | | |
| 110 04.0-16 | 1.2.1 | | В | | |
| | | what What measurement tool is used to can measure toxic substances easured? | | | |
| | A | With aA gas detector | | | |
| | В | With aA toximeter | | | |
| | C | With aAn ohmmeter | | | |
| | D | With aAn oxygen meter | | | |
| 110 04.0-17 | 1.2.1 | | В | | |
| | Which tool is used to determine whether there is a risk of explosion? | | | | |
| | A | A nitrogen meter | | | |
| | В | A flammable gas detector | | | |
| | C | A toximeter | | | |
| | D | An oxygen meter | | | |
| 110 04.0-18 | Basic | general knowledge | С | | |
| | What | does the abbreviation ppm mean? | | | |
| | A | Per person measured | | | |
| | В | Propane propene measured | | | |
| | C | Parts per million | | | |
| | D | Polypropylene methyl | | | |
| | | | | | |

Examination objective 4: Measurement techniques

| Number | Source | | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------|--|----------------|
| 110 04.0-19 | Basic | general knowledge | С |
| | | purpose does the small tube in front of cCertain gas samplers have a placed in front of themserve? What purpose does the tube serve? | |
| | A | To read the value of the maximum acceptable concentration at the work station | |
| | В | To read the ppm valuepH | |
| | C | To collect humidity and impurities | |
| | D | To verify reliability | |
| 110 04.0-20 | Basic | general knowledge | D |
| | | ean youis it possible to ensure that a gas sampler is still sleuseable? | |
| | A | By seeing if verifying whether there has been a colour change $\underline{\text{in the}}$ $\underline{\text{label}}$ | |
| | В | By verifying whetherseeing if it has humidity inside | |
| | C | By testing it | |
| | D | By verifyingehecking whether the expiry date has passed | |
| 110 04.0-21 | Basic | general knowledge | В |
| | | nat unit of measurement is the <u>explosive atmosphererisk of explosion</u> ured? | |
| | A | In ppmdecilitres | |
| | В | In percentage of volume | |
| | C | In micrograms | |
| | D | In threshold limit value at the work station | |

Examination objective 5: Knowledge of products

| Number | Sourc | e | Correct answer |
|-------------|------------------|---|----------------|
| 110 05.0-01 | 2.1.1 | .1, 2.2.2 | A |
| | Clas | s 2 covers which dangerous goods? | |
| | A | Gases | |
| | В | Flammable liquids | |
| | C | Organic peroxides | |
| | D | Explosive substances | |
| 110 05.0-02 | 2.1.1 | .1, 2.2.2 | С |
| | In w | hat class are gases? | |
| | A | Class 1 | |
| | В | Class 5.2 | |
| | C | Class 2 | |
| | D | Class 3 | |
| 110 05.0-03 | 2.1.1.1, 2.2.3 B | | В |
| | In w | hat class are flammable liquids? | |
| | A | Class 6.1 | |
| | В | Class 3 | |
| | C | Class 2 | |
| | D | Class 8 | |
| 110 05.0-04 | 2.1.1 | .1, 2.2.3 | В |
| | Wha | t dangerous goods are in class 3? | |
| | A | Gases | |
| | В | Flammable liquids | |
| | C | Organic peroxides | |
| | D | Explosive substances | |
| 110 05.0-05 | 2.1.1 | .1, 2.2.8 | D |
| | Wha | t is the main risk associated with a dangerous liquid of class 8? | |
| | A | Pressure | |
| | В | Flammability | |
| | C | Toxicity | |

20 GE.18-18787

D

Corrosiveness

Examination objective 5: Knowledge of products

| Number | Source | e | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------|---|----------------|
| 110 05.0-06 | 2.1.1 | .1, 2.2.52 | С |
| | Orga | nic peroxides are in which class? | |
| | A | Class 4.2 | |
| | В | Class 5.1 | |
| | C | Class 5.2 | |
| | D | Class 6.2 | |
| 110 05.0-07 | 2.1.1 | .1, 2.2.8 | A |
| | Wha | t dangerous goods are in class 8? | |
| | A | Corrosive substances | |
| | В | Radioactive material | |
| | C | Substances liable to spontaneous combustion | |
| | D | Infectious substances | |
| 110 05.0-08 | 2.1.1 | .1, 2.2.62 | В |
| | Wha | t dangerous goods are in class 6.2? | |
| | A | Radioactive material | |
| | В | Infectious substances | |
| | C | Substances liable to spontaneous combustion | |
| | D | Substances which, in contact with water, emit flammable gases | |
| 110 05.0-09 | 2.1.1 | .1, 2.2.3 | В |
| | Wha | t is the main risk associated with a dangerous liquid of class 3? | |
| | A | Pressure | |
| | В | Flammability | |
| | C | Toxicity | |
| | D | Radioactivity | |
| 110 05.0-10 | 2.1.1 | .1, 2.2.61 | В |
| | Wha | t is the main risk of a flammable liquid of class 6.1? | |
| | A | Flammability | |
| | В | Toxicity | |
| | | | |

- C Corrosiveness
- D Radioactivity

Examination objective 5: Knowledge of products

| Number | Source | | Correct answer |
|-------------|-----------------|---|----------------|
| 110 05.0-11 | 2.1.2. | 1, Table A | В |
| | Unde | r ADN, can dangerous goods present several different risks? | |
| | A | No | |
| | В | Yes | |
| | C | No, there are no goods with several risks in ADN | |
| | D | No, ADN always cites only the main risk | |
| 110 05.0-12 | 1.2.1 | | В |
| | What | is the self-ignition temperature? | |
| | A | The temperature of a liquid at which a liquid mixture of gases above the liquid can be lit can ignite upon contact with a flame | |
| | В | The lowest temperature of a hot surface, determined in line with prescribed test conditions, at which a combustible liquid ignites as a gas/air or vapour/air mixture | |
| | C | The temperature at which a substance explodes | |
| | D | The lowest temperature at which a substance may be ignited when supplied with a great deal of oxygen | |
| 110 05.0-13 | 1.2.1 | | A |
| | What | is the flash point? | |
| | A | The lowest temperature of a liquid substance at which its vapour mixed with air forms a flammable mixture | |
| | В | The temperature at which a substance ignites on its own | |
| | C | The temperature at which a substance explodes | |
| | D | The lowest temperature at which a substance ignites on its own when supplied with a great deal of oxygen | |
| 110 05.0-14 | 3. <u>2</u> 3.1 | 7, Table A, 2.2.9.1.7, 3.3.1 <u>S</u> special provision 598 | В |
| | | are ordered to take a load of old damaged automobile batteries. Are dangerous goods? | |
| | A | No, automobile batteries are not dangerous goods | |
| | В | Yes, damaged batteries are dangerous goods | |
| | C | No, damaged batteries are not dangerous goods | |
| | D | No, when damaged batteries are packed in special containers, they are not dangerous goods | |

Examination objective 5: Knowledge of products

| Number | Source | | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------|--|----------------|
| 110 05.0-15 | Basic | Basic general knowledge Why is flammable dust particularly dangerous? A Mainly because of its toxicity B Because if stirred, it may produce a dust explosion C The dust can cause a breakdown in the air conditioning D Dust acts like any other flammable substance Basic general knowledge What does toxicity mean? | В |
| | Why | is flammable dust particularly dangerous? | |
| | A | Mainly because of its toxicity | |
| | В | Because if stirred, it may produce a dust explosion | |
| | C | The dust can cause a breakdown in the air conditioning | |
| | D | Dust acts like any other flammable substance | |
| 110 05.0-16 | Basic | general knowledge | D |
| | What | does toxicity mean? | |
| | A | Ignition of a substance | |
| | В | Combustion of a substance | |
| | C | The maximum amount of a substance that can be inhaled per hour | |
| | D | Toxicity of a substance | |
| 110 05.0-17 | Basic | general knowledge | С |
| | How | does UN No. 1203, PETROL, act when heated? | |
| | A | It solidifies | |
| | В | Heating does not change the liquid's volume | |
| | C | It expands | |
| | D | It concentrates | |
| 110 05.0-18 | 2.2.2. | 1.3 | С |
| | | is the meaning of the letters TF in the following designation: UN No., HYDROGEN SULPHIDE, class 2, 2 TF? | |
| | A | Chemically unstable, toxic | |
| | В | Not flammable, toxic | |
| | C | Toxic, flammable | |
| | D | No special meaning | |
| 110 05.0-19 | 2.2.6 | 1.1.4 | A |
| | What | does packing group II mean for substances of class 6.1? | |
| | A | Toxic | |
| | В | Harmful to health | |
| | C | Highly toxic | |
| | D | Corrosive | |

Examination objective 5: Knowledge of products

| Number | Source | | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------|--|----------------|
| 110 05.0-20 | 2.2.3. | 1.3 | С |
| | What | do packing groups I, II and III mean for substances of class 3? | |
| | A | They indicate the miscibility with water | |
| | В | They provide information on the required danger labels | |
| | C | They indicate the degree of danger | |
| | D | They provide information on the appropriate means with which to extinguish a fire | |
| 110 05.0-21 | 1.2.1, | 2.2.3.1.3 | D |
| | What | is the meaning of packing group I for substances of class 3? | |
| | A | Substance without subsidiary risk | |
| | В | Substance presenting low danger | |
| | C | Substance presenting medium danger | |
| | D | Substance presenting high danger | |
| 110 05.0-22 | 1.2.1, | 2.2.8.1.3 | A |
| | What | is the meaning of packing group III for substances of class 8? | |
| | A | Slightly corrosive substance | |
| | В | Substance without subsidiary risk | |
| | C | Corrosive substance | |
| | D | Highly corrosive substance | |
| 110 05.0-23 | Basic | general knowledge | В |
| | | danger is produced by a leak of the following gases when they are ly cooled and liquefied: helium, nitrogen, carbon dioxide? | |
| | A | Production of gaseous mixtures with a risk of spontaneous combustion | |
| | В | Danger of asphyxia for humans and animals | |
| | C | Increase of the risk of fire | |
| | D | Production of flammable gases through the effect of cooling | |
| 110 05.0-24 | 3.2, T | Table A | С |
| | Which | h of the following gases is flammable? | |
| | A | UN No. 1066, NITROGEN, class 2, 1A | |
| | В | UN No. 1006, ARGON, class 2, 1A | |
| | C | UN No. 1978, PROPANE, class 2, 2F | |
| | D | UN No. 2451, NITROGEN TRIFLUORIDE, class 2, 2TO | |
| | | | |

Examination objective 5: Knowledge of products

| Number | Source | 2 | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------|--|----------------|
| 110 05.0-25 | 2.1.1 | .1, 2.2.51 | D |
| | What | is the main danger posed by a hazardous substance of class 5.1? | |
| | A | Danger of radiation | |
| | В | Danger of self-ignition | |
| | C | Danger of intoxication | |
| | D | Oxidizing substances | |
| 110 05.0-26 | Basic | general knowledge | A |
| | | is the significant characteristic of PROPANE, ARGON and BON DIOXIDE? | |
| | A | Heavier than air | |
| | В | Toxic | |
| | C | Heavier than water | |
| | D | Readily flammable | |
| 110 05.0-27 | 2.1.1 | .1, 2.2.8 | В |
| | What | is the main risk associated with a dangerous liquid of class 8? | |
| | A | Flammability | |
| | В | Corrosiveness | |
| | C | Toxicity | |
| | D | Explosiveness | |
| 110 05.0-28 | 2.1.1 | .1, 2.2.61 | A |
| | Whic | ch ADN class contains substances whose main risk is toxicity? | |
| | A | Class 6.1 | |
| | В | Class 2 | |
| | C | Class 3 | |
| | D | Class 5.1 | |
| 110 05.0-29 | 2.1.1 | .1, 2.2.51 | В |
| | Whic | ch ADN class contains substances whose main risk is oxidization? | |
| | A | Class 2 | |
| | В | Class 5.1 | |
| | C | Class 3 | |
| | D | Class 4.2 | |
| | | | |

Examination objective 5: Knowledge of products

| Number | Sourc | re | Correct answer |
|-------------|-------|---|----------------|
| 110 05.0-30 | 2.1.1 | 1.1, 2.2.9 | С |
| | Whi | ch dangerous goods are in class 9? | |
| | A | Radioactive material | |
| | В | Gases | |
| | C | Miscellaneous dangerous substances and articles | |
| | D | Organic peroxides | |
| 110 05.0-31 | 2.1.1 | 1.1, 2.2.8 | A |
| | Whi | ch dangerous goods are in class 8? | |
| | A | Corrosive substances | |
| | В | Toxic substances | |
| | C | Oxidizing substances | |
| | D | Radioactive material | |
| 110 05.0-32 | 2.1.1 | 1.1, 2.2.7 | В |
| | Whi | ch dangerous goods are in class 7? | |
| | A | Organic peroxides | |
| | В | Radioactive material | |
| | C | Explosive substances | |
| | D | Infectious substances | |
| 110 05.0-33 | 2.1.1 | 1.1, 2.2.62 | С |
| | Whi | ch dangerous goods are in class 6.2? | |
| | A | Flammable liquids | |
| | В | Toxic substances | |
| | C | Infectious substances | |
| | D | Corrosive substances | |
| 110 05.0-34 | 2.1.1 | 1.1, 2.2.61 | D |
| | Whi | ch dangerous goods are in class 6.1? | |
| | A | Gases | |
| | В | Flammable liquids | |
| | C | Corrosive substances | |
| | D | Toxic substances | |
| | | | |

Examination objective 5: Knowledge of products

| Number | Source | ? | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------|---|----------------|
| 110 05.0-35 | 2.1.1 | .1, 2.2.52 | A |
| | Whic | h dangerous goods are in class 5.2? | |
| | A | Organic peroxides | |
| | В | Miscellaneous dangerous substances and articles | |
| | C | Gases | |
| | D | Corrosive substances | |
| 110 05.0-36 | 2.1.1 | .1, 2.2.51 | В |
| | Whic | h dangerous goods are in class 5.1? | |
| | A | Substances liable to spontaneous combustion | |
| | В | Oxidizing substances | |
| | C | Flammable solids | |
| | D | Flammable liquids | |
| 110 05.0-37 | 2.1.1 | .1, 2.2.43 | С |
| | Whic | h dangerous goods are in class 4.3? | |
| | A | Organic peroxides | |
| | В | Corrosive substances | |
| | C | Substances which, in contact with water, emit flammable gases | |
| | D | Gases | |
| 110 05.0-38 | 2.1.1 | .1, 2.2.42 | В |
| | Whic | h dangerous goods are in class 4.2? | |
| | A | Radioactive material | |
| | В | Substances liable to spontaneous combustion | |
| | C | Flammable solids | |
| | D | Flammable liquids | |
| 110 05.0-39 | 2.1.1 | .1, 2.2.41 | D |
| | Whic | h dangerous goods are in class 4.1? | |
| | A | Substances liable to spontaneous combustion | |
| | В | Flammable liquids | |
| | C | Oxidizing substances | |
| | D | Flammable solids | |

Examination objective 5: Knowledge of products

| Number | Sourc | e | Correct answer |
|-------------|-------|---|----------------|
| 110 05.0-40 | 2.1.1 | .1, 2.2.2 | В |
| | Whi | ch dangerous goods are in class 2? | |
| | A | Miscellaneous dangerous substances and articles | |
| | В | Gases | |
| | C | Radioactive material | |
| | D | Organic peroxides | |
| 110 05.0-41 | 2.1.1 | .1, 2.2.3 | С |
| | Whi | ch dangerous goods are in class 3? | |
| | A | Substances liable to spontaneous combustion | |
| | В | Flammable solids | |
| | C | Flammable liquids | |
| | D | Oxidizing substances | |
| 110 05.0-42 | 2.1.1 | .1, 2.2.3 | A |
| | Flam | nmable liquids should be assigned to which class? | |
| | A | Class 3 | |
| | В | Class 4.1 | |
| | C | Class 6.1 | |
| | D | Class 8 | |
| 110 05.0-43 | 2.1.1 | .1, 2.2.7 | С |
| | Radi | oactive material should be assigned to which class? | |
| | A | Class 6.1 | |
| | В | Class 8 | |
| | C | Class 7 | |
| | D | Class 9 | |
| 110 05.0-44 | 2.1.1 | .1, 2.2.8 | В |
| | Corr | osive substances should be assigned to which class? | |
| | A | Class 9 | |
| | В | Class 8 | |
| | C | Class 5.2 | |
| | D | Class 4.3 | |

Examination objective 5: Knowledge of products

| Number | Source | | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------|--|----------------|
| 110 05.0-45 | 3.2, 7 | Table A or C | A |
| | To w | hich class does UN No. 1134, CHLOROBENZENE belong? | |
| | A | Class 3 | |
| | В | Class 6.1 | |
| | C | Class 7 | |
| | D | Class 8 | |
| 110 05.0-46 | Basic | general knowledge | В |
| | Comp | pared with the density of air, the density of liquid vapours is most often | |
| | A | The same | |
| | В | Higher | |
| | C | Lower | |
| | D | None of the above answers is correct | |
| 110 05.0-47 | Basic | general knowledge | D |
| | What | is the latin name of oxygen? | |
| | A | Ferrum | |
| | В | Hydrogenium | |
| | C | Nitrogenium | |
| | D | Oxygenium | |
| 110 05.0-48 | Basic | general knowledge | В |
| | What | is the meaning of "N" in chemical formulas? | |
| | A | Carbon | |
| | В | Nitrogen | |
| | C | Hydrogen | |
| | D | Oxygen | |
| 110 05.0-49 | Basic | general knowledge | A |
| | What | is the symbol of carbon? | |
| | A | C | |
| | В | Н | |
| | C | K | |
| | D | 0 | |

Examination objective 5: Knowledge of products

| Number | Source | | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------|--|----------------|
| 110 05.0-50 | Basic | general knowledge | С |
| | What | is the meaning of the boiling point of a liquid? | |
| | A | The pressure of the liquid at 100 $^{\circ}$ C | |
| | В | The quantity of liquid that has reached the temperature at which it boils | |
| | C | The temperature at which, at atmospheric pressure, a substance passes from the liquid state to the gaseous state | |
| | D | The temperature of a liquid at which a flammable mixture may form at its surface | |
| 110 05.0-51 | Basic | general knowledge | С |
| | The s | tate (solid, liquid, gas) of a substance depends on what? | |
| | A | Density | |
| | В | Composition | |
| | C | Pressure and temperature | |
| | D | Viscosity | |
| 110 05.0-52 | Basic | general knowledge | С |
| | What | is the meaning of the (normal) boiling point of a liquid? | |
| | A | The pressure of the liquid at 100 °C | |
| | В | The quantity of liquid that has reached the temperature at which it boils | |
| | C | The temperature at which, at normal atmospheric pressure a substance passes from the liquid state to the gaseous state | |
| | D | The volume of the liquid at a temperature of 100 $^{\circ}\text{C}$ and a pressure of 100 kPa (normal pressure) | |
| 110 05.0-53 | Basic | general knowledge | D |
| | The p | assage from a liquid state to a gaseous state is known as: | |
| | A | Condensation | |
| | В | Fusion | |
| | C | Sublimation | |
| | D | Evaporation | |

Examination objective 5: Knowledge of products

| Number | Sourc | e | Correct answer |
|-------------|-------|---|----------------|
| 110 05.0-54 | Basic | c general knowledge | A |
| | Wha | t does oxidize mean? | |
| | A | Reaction of a substance with oxygen | |
| | В | Cleavage of oxygen | |
| | C | Reaction of a substance with hydrogen | |
| | D | Reaction of a substance with nitrogen | |
| 110 05.0-55 | Basic | c general knowledge | С |
| | Wha | t often provokes polymerization? | |
| | A | An inhibitor | |
| | В | An excess of nitrogen | |
| | C | An increase in temperature | |
| | D | A decrease in temperature | |
| 110 05.0-56 | Basic | c general knowledge | A |
| | liqui | n, in a tank, the vapour over a liquid is in a state of equilibrium with the d, the vapour is said to be saturated. What happens when the perature decreases? | |
| | A | Part of the vapour condenses | |
| | В | Part of the vapour solidifies | |
| | C | Part of the vapour freezes | |
| | D | Part of the vapour evaporates | |
| 110 05.0-57 | Basic | c general knowledge | A |
| | | nmable liquids are categorized in particular by their flash points. tances in which flashpoint group are the most readily flammable? | |
| | A | Under 23 °C | |
| | В | From 23 °C to 60 °C | |
| | C | From 60 °C to 100 °C | |
| | D | Over 100 °C | |

Examination objective 5: Knowledge of products

| How is the flashpoint indicated? A In °C B In g C In m³ D In % 110 05.0-59 Basic general knowledge A Value of volume expansion of the liquid per °C B Value of the increase in weight of the liquid C Increase in vapour pressure of the liquid D Amount of vapour over the liquid D Amount of vapour over the liquid B 20 cm over the surface of the liquid C 30 cm over the surface of the liquid D 40 cm over the surface of the liquid D 40 cm over the surface of the liquid D Mat is the meaning of the term "viscosity" of a liquid? A Density B Colour C Miscibility D Internal friction 110 05.0-62 Basic general knowledge D What is the internal friction of a liquid called? A Density B Elasticity | Number | Sourc | e | Correct answer |
|--|-------------|-------|---|----------------|
| A In °C B In g C In m³ D In % 110 05.0-59 Basic general knowledge A Value of volume expansion of the liquid per °C B Value of the increase in weight of the liquid C Increase in vapour pressure of the liquid D Amount of vapour over the liquid D Amount of vapour over the liquid 110 05.0-60 Basic general knowledge A Directly on the surface of the liquid C 30 cm over the surface of the liquid D 40 cm over the surface of the liquid | 110 05.0-58 | Basic | c general knowledge, 1.2.1 | A |
| B In g C In m³ D In % 110 05.0-59 Basic general knowledge A What is the meaning of the coefficient of cubic expansion of a liquid? A Value of volume expansion of the liquid per °C B Value of the increase in weight of the liquid C Increase in vapour pressure of the liquid D Amount of vapour over the liquid 110 05.0-60 Basic general knowledge A Where does the evaporation of a liquid occur? A Directly on the surface of the liquid C 30 cm over the surface of the liquid C 30 cm over the surface of the liquid D 40 cm over the surface of the liquid 110 05.0-61 Basic general knowledge D What is the meaning of the term "viscosity" of a liquid? A Density B Colour C Miscibility D Internal friction 110 05.0-62 Basic general knowledge D What is the internal friction of a liquid called? A Density | | How | is the flashpoint indicated? | |
| C In m³ D In % 110 05.0-59 Basic general knowledge A What is the meaning of the coefficient of cubic expansion of a liquid? A Value of volume expansion of the liquid per °C B Value of the increase in weight of the liquid C Increase in vapour pressure of the liquid D Amount of vapour over the liquid D Amount of vapour over the liquid A Directly on the surface of the liquid B 20 cm over the surface of the liquid C 30 cm over the surface of the liquid D 40 cm over the surface of the liquid D 40 cm over the surface of the liquid D 40 cm over the surface of the liquid D 40 cm over the surface of the liquid D 40 cm over the surface of the liquid D Internal friction 110 05.0-62 Basic general knowledge D What is the internal friction of a liquid called? A Density A Density | | A | In °C | |
| D In % 110 05.0-59 Basic general knowledge A What is the meaning of the coefficient of cubic expansion of a liquid? A Value of volume expansion of the liquid per °C B Value of the increase in weight of the liquid C Increase in vapour pressure of the liquid D Amount of vapour over the liquid 110 05.0-60 Basic general knowledge A Where does the evaporation of a liquid occur? A Directly on the surface of the liquid B 20 cm over the surface of the liquid C 30 cm over the surface of the liquid D 40 cm over the surface of the liquid D 40 cm over the surface of the liquid D What is the meaning of the term "viscosity" of a liquid? A Density B Colour C Miscibility D Internal friction 110 05.0-62 Basic general knowledge D What is the internal friction of a liquid called? A Density | | В | In g | |
| What is the meaning of the coefficient of cubic expansion of a liquid? A Value of volume expansion of the liquid per °C B Value of the increase in weight of the liquid C Increase in vapour pressure of the liquid D Amount of vapour over the liquid D Amount of vapour over the liquid D Where does the evaporation of a liquid occur? A Directly on the surface of the liquid C 30 cm over the surface of the liquid D 40 cm over the surface of the liquid D 40 cm over the surface of the liquid D Toto of Basic general knowledge What is the meaning of the term "viscosity" of a liquid? A Density B Colour C Miscibility D Internal friction 110 05.0-62 Basic general knowledge D What is the internal friction of a liquid called? A Density | | C | In m ³ | |
| What is the meaning of the coefficient of cubic expansion of a liquid? A Value of volume expansion of the liquid per °C B Value of the increase in weight of the liquid C Increase in vapour pressure of the liquid D Amount of vapour over the liquid 110 05.0-60 Basic general knowledge A Directly on the surface of the liquid B 20 cm over the surface of the liquid C 30 cm over the surface of the liquid D 40 cm over the surface of the liquid D 40 cm over the surface of the liquid D Total Basic general knowledge What is the meaning of the term "viscosity" of a liquid? A Density B Colour C Miscibility D Internal friction 110 05.0-62 Basic general knowledge D What is the internal friction of a liquid called? A Density | | D | In % | |
| A Value of volume expansion of the liquid per °C B Value of the increase in weight of the liquid C Increase in vapour pressure of the liquid D Amount of vapour over the liquid 110 05.0-60 Basic general knowledge A Directly on the surface of the liquid B 20 cm over the surface of the liquid C 30 cm over the surface of the liquid D 40 cm over the surface of the liquid D 40 cm over the surface of the liquid D What is the meaning of the term "viscosity" of a liquid? A Density B Colour C Miscibility D Internal friction 110 05.0-62 Basic general knowledge D What is the internal friction of a liquid called? A Density | 110 05.0-59 | Basic | c general knowledge | A |
| B Value of the increase in weight of the liquid C Increase in vapour pressure of the liquid D Amount of vapour over the liquid 110 05.0-60 Basic general knowledge A Where does the evaporation of a liquid occur? A Directly on the surface of the liquid B 20 cm over the surface of the liquid C 30 cm over the surface of the liquid D 40 cm over the surface of the liquid D 40 cm over the surface of the liquid D What is the meaning of the term "viscosity" of a liquid? A Density B Colour C Miscibility D Internal friction 110 05.0-62 Basic general knowledge D What is the internal friction of a liquid called? A Density | | Wha | t is the meaning of the coefficient of cubic expansion of a liquid? | |
| C Increase in vapour pressure of the liquid D Amount of vapour over the liquid 110 05.0-60 Basic general knowledge A Where does the evaporation of a liquid occur? A Directly on the surface of the liquid B 20 cm over the surface of the liquid C 30 cm over the surface of the liquid D 40 cm over the surface of the liquid D 40 cm over the surface of the liquid 110 05.0-61 Basic general knowledge D What is the meaning of the term "viscosity" of a liquid? A Density B Colour C Miscibility D Internal friction 110 05.0-62 Basic general knowledge D What is the internal friction of a liquid called? A Density | | A | Value of volume expansion of the liquid per °C | |
| D Amount of vapour over the liquid 110 05.0-60 Basic general knowledge A Where does the evaporation of a liquid occur? A Directly on the surface of the liquid B 20 cm over the surface of the liquid C 30 cm over the surface of the liquid D 40 cm over the surface of the liquid 110 05.0-61 Basic general knowledge D What is the meaning of the term "viscosity" of a liquid? A Density B Colour C Miscibility D Internal friction 110 05.0-62 Basic general knowledge D What is the internal friction of a liquid called? A Density | | В | Value of the increase in weight of the liquid | |
| 110 05.0-60 Basic general knowledge A Where does the evaporation of a liquid occur? A Directly on the surface of the liquid B 20 cm over the surface of the liquid C 30 cm over the surface of the liquid D 40 cm over the surface of the liquid 110 05.0-61 Basic general knowledge D What is the meaning of the term "viscosity" of a liquid? A Density B Colour C Miscibility D Internal friction 110 05.0-62 Basic general knowledge D What is the internal friction of a liquid called? A Density | | C | Increase in vapour pressure of the liquid | |
| Where does the evaporation of a liquid occur? A Directly on the surface of the liquid B 20 cm over the surface of the liquid C 30 cm over the surface of the liquid D 40 cm over the surface of the liquid 110 05.0-61 Basic general knowledge D What is the meaning of the term "viscosity" of a liquid? A Density B Colour C Miscibility D Internal friction 110 05.0-62 Basic general knowledge D What is the internal friction of a liquid called? A Density | | D | Amount of vapour over the liquid | |
| A Directly on the surface of the liquid B 20 cm over the surface of the liquid C 30 cm over the surface of the liquid D 40 cm over the surface of the liquid 110 05.0-61 Basic general knowledge D What is the meaning of the term "viscosity" of a liquid? A Density B Colour C Miscibility D Internal friction 110 05.0-62 Basic general knowledge D What is the internal friction of a liquid called? A Density | 110 05.0-60 | Basic | c general knowledge | A |
| B 20 cm over the surface of the liquid C 30 cm over the surface of the liquid D 40 cm over the surface of the liquid 110 05.0-61 Basic general knowledge D What is the meaning of the term "viscosity" of a liquid? A Density B Colour C Miscibility D Internal friction 110 05.0-62 Basic general knowledge D What is the internal friction of a liquid called? A Density | | Whe | re does the evaporation of a liquid occur? | |
| C 30 cm over the surface of the liquid D 40 cm over the surface of the liquid 110 05.0-61 Basic general knowledge D What is the meaning of the term "viscosity" of a liquid? A Density B Colour C Miscibility D Internal friction 110 05.0-62 Basic general knowledge D What is the internal friction of a liquid called? A Density | | A | Directly on the surface of the liquid | |
| D 40 cm over the surface of the liquid 110 05.0-61 Basic general knowledge D What is the meaning of the term "viscosity" of a liquid? A Density B Colour C Miscibility D Internal friction 110 05.0-62 Basic general knowledge D What is the internal friction of a liquid called? A Density | | В | 20 cm over the surface of the liquid | |
| The state of the internal friction of a liquid called? A Density B Colour C Miscibility D Internal friction 110 05.0-62 Basic general knowledge D What is the internal friction of a liquid called? A Density | | C | 30 cm over the surface of the liquid | |
| What is the meaning of the term "viscosity" of a liquid? A Density B Colour C Miscibility D Internal friction 110 05.0-62 Basic general knowledge D What is the internal friction of a liquid called? A Density | | D | 40 cm over the surface of the liquid | |
| A Density B Colour C Miscibility D Internal friction 110 05.0-62 Basic general knowledge D What is the internal friction of a liquid called? A Density | 110 05.0-61 | Basic | c general knowledge | D |
| B Colour C Miscibility D Internal friction 110 05.0-62 Basic general knowledge D What is the internal friction of a liquid called? A Density | | Wha | t is the meaning of the term "viscosity" of a liquid? | |
| C Miscibility D Internal friction 110 05.0-62 Basic general knowledge D What is the internal friction of a liquid called? A Density | | A | Density | |
| D Internal friction 110 05.0-62 Basic general knowledge D What is the internal friction of a liquid called? A Density | | В | Colour | |
| 110 05.0-62 Basic general knowledge D What is the internal friction of a liquid called? A Density | | C | Miscibility | |
| What is the internal friction of a liquid called? A Density | | D | Internal friction | |
| A Density | 110 05.0-62 | Basic | c general knowledge | D |
| · | | Wha | t is the internal friction of a liquid called? | |
| B Elasticity | | A | Density | |
| | | В | Elasticity | |
| C Homogeneity | | C | Homogeneity | |
| D Viscosity | | D | Viscosity | |

Examination objective 5: Knowledge of products

| Number | Source | | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------|---|----------------|
| 110 05.0-63 | Basic | general knowledge | С |
| | What | generally happens when the temperature of a substance increases? | |
| | A | The speed of the molecules decreases | |
| | В | The speed of the molecules remains the same | |
| | C | The speed of the molecules increases | |
| | D | The speed of the molecules constantly varies between fast and slow | |
| 110 05.0-64 | Basic | general knowledge | A |
| | At wh | nat temperature is the kinetic energy of the molecules at zero? | |
| | A | -273 °C | |
| | В | 212 K | |
| | C | 273 K | |
| | D | -100 °C | |
| 110 05.0-65 | Basic | general knowledge | В |
| | To av | roid polymerization of certain goods, a substance is added. What is the ance? | |
| | A | A base | |
| | В | An inhibitor | |
| | C | A catalyser | |
| | D | A peroxide | |
| 110 05.0-66 | Basic | general knowledge | В |
| | What | is the mass of 1 m ³ of pure water at 4 °C? | |
| | A | 900 kg | |
| | В | 1,000 kg | |
| | C | 1,100 kg | |
| | D | 1,200 kg | |
| 110 05.0-67 | Basic | general knowledge | В |
| | At wh | nat temperature does 1 m ³ of pure water have a mass of 1,000 kg? | |
| | A | 0 °C | |
| | В | 4 °C | |
| | C | 15 °C | |
| | D | 20 °C | |

Examination objective 5: Knowledge of products

| Number | Source | | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------|--|----------------|
| 110 05.0-68 | Basic | general knowledge | С |
| | Why | is nitrogen a problematic gas? | |
| | A | Because it is flammable | |
| | В | Because it is heavier than air | |
| | C | Because it is odourless | |
| | D | Because it is corrosive | |
| 110 05.0-69 | Basic | general knowledge | В |
| | Why | should gas clouds from cargo be avoided? | |
| | A | Because they always contain an explosive mixture | |
| | В | Because, in most cases, they lower the oxygen content | |
| | C | Because they are always flammable | |
| | D | Because they are always toxic | |
| 110 05.0-70 | Basic | general knowledge | A |
| | | h of the substances below may be absorbed by the body through the and pose a health risk? | |
| | A | Benzene | |
| | В | Butane | |
| | C | Castor oil | |
| | D | Water | |
| 110 05.0-71 | Basic | general knowledge | D |
| | | n skin enters into contact with one of the substances below, serious es result. Which substance? | |
| | A | Diesel fuel | |
| | В | Motor spirit or gasoline or petrol | |
| | C | Toluene | |
| | D | Sulphuric acid | |
| 110 05.0-72 | Basic | general knowledge | С |
| | Whic | h of the substances below is an inert gas? | |
| | A | Ozone | |
| | В | Air | |
| | C | Nitrogen | |
| | | | |

Examination objective 5: Knowledge of products

| Number | Sourc | re | Correct answer |
|-------------|-------|---|----------------|
| 110 05.0-73 | Basi | c general knowledge | A |
| | To a | void polymerization, what should be added? | |
| | A | An inhibitor | |
| | В | A catalyser | |
| | C | A peroxide | |
| | D | Heat and light | |
| 110 05.0-74 | Basi | c general knowledge | A |
| | Wha | t is the pH of a strong acid? | |
| | A | 0 to 3 | |
| | В | 7 | |
| | C | 8 to 10 | |
| | D | 4 to 6 | |
| 110 05.0-75 | 2.1.1 | .1 | В |
| | Wha | t is the characteristic of substances in class 5.1? | |
| | A | They are radioactive | |
| | В | They are oxidizing | |
| | C | They are corrosive | |
| | D | They are infectious | |
| 110 05.0-76 | Basi | c general knowledge | С |
| | Wha | t is polymerization? | |
| | A | A kind of polyester | |
| | В | A physical reaction | |
| | C | A chemical reaction | |
| | D | A catalyser | |
| 110 05.0-77 | 3.2, | Table A | В |
| | | No. 1230, METHANOL, is flammable, but also poses osidiary risk. The subsidiary risk is under which class? | |
| | A | Class 5.2 | |
| | В | Class 6.1 | |
| | C | Class 6.2 | |

GE.18-18787 35

D

Class 8

Examination objective 5: Knowledge of products

| Number | Source | • | Correct answer | | |
|-------------|--------|---|----------------|--|--|
| 110 05.0-78 | 2.1.1. | 1.1, 2.2.1 | | | |
| | Explo | osive substances and articles are in which class? | | | |
| | A | Class 1 | | | |
| | В | Class 4.1 | | | |
| | C | Class 5.2 | | | |
| | D | Class 6.1 | | | |

Examination objective 6: Loading, unloading and transport

| Number | Source | 2 | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------|---|----------------|
| 110 06.0-01 | 1.1.3 | .3 | В |
| | | fuel tanks have a capacity of 42,000 l of diesel. Are supplies in this tity considered to be dangerous goods under ADN? | |
| | A | Yes | |
| | В | No, the diesel fuel carried in the vessel's fuel tanks for the vessel's propulsion is not eonsidered to be a dangerous substance under subject to ADN | |
| | C | Quantities of supplies of this scope are subject to the same provisions of ADN as goods of class 3 packed in packages | |
| | D | All liquid fuels are fully subject to ADN, whatever their use | |
| 110 06.0-02 | Delet | ted (07.06.2005) | |
| 110 06.0-03 | 8.3.1 | .1 | A |
| | board | ssel is transporting dangerous goods. Are persons authorized to be on d if they are not members of the crew, they do not normally live on d or are not on board for official reasons? | |
| | A | No, never | |
| | В | Yes, up to two persons | |
| | C | Yes, provided they do not smoke outside the accommodation | |
| | D | Yes, but only on boats for which certificates of approval are required | |
| 110 06.0-04 | 1.1.4 | .6 | В |
| | | ng loading and unloading, are provisions other than those of ADN cable? If so, which? | |
| | A | No, everything is governed by ADN | |
| | В | Yes, local requirements, for instance the port regulations | |
| | C | Yes, local requirements, but only if the river or port police make a request to this effect | |
| | D | Yes, the port regulations, if their provisions are posted at the port entry clearly and legibly for the crews of incoming vessels | |

Examination objective 6: Loading, unloading and transport

| Number | Sourc | Source | | |
|-------------|-------|--|---|--|
| 110 06.0-05 | 7.1.4 | 4.9, 7.2.4.9 | В | |
| | elsev | dangerous goods be trans-shipped from one vessel to another where than in the cargo handling facilities authorized for that bose? | | |
| | A | No | | |
| | В | Yes, with the authorization of the competent authority | | |
| | C | Yes, but only if the vessel receiving the trans-shipment does not have other dangerous goods on board | | |
| | D | Yes, if both the vessel unloading and the vessel loading the dangerous goods have given their express consent | | |
| 110 06.0-06 | 1.1.4 | 4.1 | В | |
| | | ording to the requirements of ADN, what packages containing gerous goods may not be transported? | | |
| | A | Packages for transport not authorized by the competent police | | |
| | В | Packages not meeting the requirements of international regulations on dangerous goods | | |
| | C | Packages with a packaging thickness of less than 2 cm | | |
| | D | Fireworks | | |
| 110 06.0-07 | 8.3.1 | 1.1 | A | |
| | are r | essel is carrying infectious substances of class 6.2. Are persons who not members of the crew, who do not normally live on board or who not on board for official reasons authorized to be on board? | | |
| | A | No | | |
| | _ | | | |

- B Yes, but only if the dangerous goods are loaded below deck and if the hatchway openings are closed
- C Yes, under the special provisions for class 6.2 applicable to such substances, the vessel is not subject to the provisions of 8.3.1.1 in this case
- D Yes, provided there is a special authorization from a competent authority

Examination objective 6: Loading, unloading and transport

| Number | Source | 2 | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------|---|----------------|
| 110 06.0-08 | CEV | NI, article 1.02, para. 4 | A |
| | | is responsible on board for the vessels' marking with blue s/lights? | |
| | A | The master | |
| | В | The consignor | |
| | C | The loading-unloading company | |
| | D | The shipping company | |
| 110 06.0-09 | CEV | NI, article 1.02, para. 4 | В |
| | | ssel has a blue cone/light marking. Who is responsible for removing narking? | |
| | A | The consignee | |
| | В | The master | |
| | C | The expert who issued the certificate attesting gas-free condition | |
| | D | The shipping company | |
| 110 06.0-10 | Delet | Deleted (30.09.2014) | |
| 110 06.0-11 | Delet | Deleted (07.06.2005) | |
| 110 06.0-12 | 3.2, 7 | Tables A and C | A |
| | | ch regulations contain the provisions relating to the marking of els carrying dangerous goods? | |
| | A | CEVNI or national regulations based on CEVNI, as well as ADN | |
| | В | CEVNI or national regulations based on CEVNI, as well as ADR | |
| | C | The vessel does not require any marking; on the other hand, the packages should bear danger labels in accordance with part 5 of ADN | |
| | D | An "international regulation" in accordance with 1.2.1 of ADN | |
| 110 06.0-13 | Delet | ted | |
| 110 06.0-14 | CEV | NI, article 1.02, Paragraph 4 | D |
| | | is responsible on board for the application of the requirements of during the transport of dangerous goods? | |
| | A | The river police | |
| | В | The shipment's consignee | |
| | C | The navigation service | |
| | D | The master (carrier) | |

Examination objective 6: Loading, unloading and transport

| Number | Source | Correct answer |
|-------------|--|----------------|
| 110 06.0-15 | 3.2, Table A and Table C, 7.1.5.0, 7.2.5.0 | В |
| | CEVNI, article 3.14 | |
| | How can you tell if your vessel should bear the "blue cone/light" marking? | |
| | A From the diagram in 9.3.1.15.2 | |
| | B From Table A and 7.1.5.02, or Table C and 7.2.5.0 | |
| | C From the checklist under 8.6.3 | |
| | D From the certificate of approval | |
| 110 06.0-16 | 7.1.4.9, 7.2.4.9 | В |
| | When can a cargo be trans-shipped onto another vessel outside a trans- shipment place approved for this purpose? | - |
| | A There are no special requirements in this regard | |
| | B When the competent authority has authorized it | |
| | C During trans-shipment in a harbour | |
| | D When it is done away from residential areas | |
| 110 06.0-17 | Basic general knowledge | С |
| | A tank holding 50,000 litres of gasoline/petrol is at 10 °C. The temperature rises to 20 °C. The expansion coefficient of the gasoline/petrol is 0.001 per °C. | |
| | How much gasoline/petrol is now in the tank? | |
| | A 50,005 litres | |
| | B 50,050 litres | |
| | C 50,500 litres | |
| | D 50,000 litres | |
| 110 06.0-18 | 7.1.4.9, 7.2.4.9 | В |
| | A vessel loaded with dangerous goods cannot continue its voyage. The cargo has to be trans-shipped onto another vessel outside a handling facility. What are the requirements of ADN in this case? | |
| | A The cargo can be trans-shipped on site | |
| | B The trans-shipment can only take place with the authorization of the competent authority | f |

40 GE.18-18787

Trans-shipment is strictly prohibited

Trans-shipment may take place only in a harbour basin

C

D

Examination objective 6: Loading, unloading and transport

| Number | Sourc | ce | Correct answer |
|-------------|--|---|----------------|
| 110 06.0-19 | CEVNI, article 8.01 | | С |
| | Under CEVNI or national regulations based on CEVNI, the "Do not approach" signal is: | | |
| | A | Only a sound signal | |
| | В | Only a light signal | |
| | C | A combined sound and light signal | |
| | D | Waving of the red flag (distress signal) | |
| 110 06.0-20 | 7.1.5 | 5.4.2, 7.2.5.4.2 | В |
| | | hed vessels for which marking is prescribed under 3.2, Table A or C t (if not exempted by the competent authority) always have: | |
| | A | A rowing boat berthed next to the vessel | |
| | В | An expert in accordance with 8.2.1.2 on board | |
| | C | An onshore guard | |
| | D | A link with the nearest traffic control post | |
| 110 06.0-21 | 7.1.5 | 5.4.3, 7.2.5.4.3 | В |
| | Your vessel has a blue cone. What distance must you maintain when waiting before a lock or a bridge? | | |
| | A | 50 m | |
| | В | 100 m | |
| | C | 150 m | |
| | D | 200 m | |
| 110 06.0-22 | 7.1.5 | 5.4.3, 7.2.5.4.3 | С |
| | | r vessel has two blue cones. What distance must you <u>normally</u> ntain when waiting before a lock or a bridge? | |
| | A | 50 m | |
| | В | 100 m | |
| | C | 150 m | |
| | D | 200 m | |
| | | | |

Examination objective 6: Loading, unloading and transport

| Number | Source | e | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------|--|----------------|
| 110 06.0-23 | 7.1.5 | 5.4.2, 7.2.5.4.2 | D |
| | | t must vessels carrying dangerous goods permanently have on board a berthed, if not exempted by the competent authority? | |
| | A | A look-out on the shore | |
| | В | Contact with the nearest traffic monitoring station | |
| | C | An evacuation boat with oars at their side | |
| | D | An expert in accordance with 8.2.1 | |
| 110 06.0-24 | 7.1.4 | .7.1, 7.2.4.10.1, 8.6.3 | В |
| | | t is the purpose of the means of evacuation referred to in ADN in ing and unloading stations for dangerous goods? | |
| | A | To allow the police to board the vessel | |
| | В | To allow persons on board to move from danger to safety | |
| | C | To make it possible to reduce a leak in the cargo | |
| | D | To allow staff of the handling facility to move to safety on board in the event of an incident | |
| 110 06.0-25 | 7.1.4 | .7.1, 7.2.4.10.1, 8.6.3 | A |
| | | must means of evacuation be available at loading and unloading ons for dangerous goods? | |
| | A | To make it possible to leave the vessel in an emergency | |
| | В | To allow the river police to board the vessel | |
| | C | To allow the vessel to be unloaded more quickly in the event of an incident | |
| | D | To allow small/initial fires to be tackled in time | |
| 110 06.0-26 | 1.4.2 | 2.2.1 (d), 1.4.3.1.1 (f), 1.4.3.3 (q) | В |
| | | is responsible for ensuring that the prescribed means of evacuation vailable at a dangerous goods loading station? | |
| | A | The owner of the port facility | |
| | В | The loader or filler, together with the carrier | |
| | C | The river police | |
| | D | The consignor or the consignee | |

Examination objective 6: Loading, unloading and transport

| Vumber | Source | | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------|---|----------------|
| 110 06.0-27 | 1.4.2 | 2.2.1 (d), 1.4.3.1.1 (f), 1.4.3.3 (q) | D |
| | | is responsible for providing the means of evacuation at a dangerous s loading station? | |
| | A | The navigation administration | |
| | В | The owner of the port facility | |
| | C | The filler or unloader | |
| | D | Primarily the filler or the loader, together with the carrier | |
| 10 06.0-28 | 1.4.2 | .2.1 (d), 1.4.3.7.1 (g) | D |
| | | n must the carrier provide a second means of evacuation for the ading of UN No. 1203? | |
| | A | Always | |
| | В | Never | |
| | C | With the lifeboat, a second means of evacuation is always available | |
| | D | When the unloader has only provided one means of evacuation | |
| 10 06.0-29 | 7.1.4 | .7.1, 7.1.4.77 | A |
| | conta | want to unload a cargo of dangerous substance UN No. 1208 in tank- niners at an unloading facility that has no means of evacuation. What you do before beginning to unload? | |
| | A | Request authorization from the competent authority before unloading | |
| | В | Nothing. You unload as planned. The lifeboat is enough. | |
| | C | During the voyage, you purchase a lifejacket for each member of the crew. | |
| | D | You inform the firefighters responsible for the unloading procedure. | |
| 110 06.0-30 | 7.2.4 | .10.1, 7.2.4.77 | В |
| | Whe | troleum products unloading station has no means of evacuation. n ean youis it possible to begin to unload your-the tank-vessel out the approval of the competent authority? | |
| | A | When you have After having obtained received the approval of the consignee | |
| | В | In no case | |
| | C | When you have After having launched the lifeboat | |
| | D | When you have After having received authorization from the person in charge of the shore facility | |

Examination objective 6: Loading, unloading and transport

| Number | Source | • | Correct answer |
|-------------|-------------|---|----------------|
| 110 06.0-31 | 1.2.1 | | В |
| | What | does a protection area on board a vessel consist of? | |
| | A | A guardrail | |
| | В | A water spray system | |
| | C | Movable bulkheads | |
| | D | A safe haven | |
| 110 06.0-32 | 1.2.1 | | С |
| | | ow long must an on-board protection area provide protection from associated with the cargo? | |
| | A | 15 minutes | |
| | В | Half an hour | |
| | C | An hour | |
| | D | Until the cargo is consumed | |
| 110 06.0-33 | 1.2.1, | , 7.1.4.77, 7.2.4.77 | A |
| | | n is the lifeboat sufficient as the only means of evacuation during the ng or unloading of dangerous goods? | |
| | A | Never | |
| | В | Always | |
| | C | Only for dangerous substances of Class 2 | |
| | D | When it is made from fire resistant material | |
| 110 06.0-34 | 7.2.4. | 77, 3.2.3.2, Table C | С |
| | No. 1 escap | k-vessel at a loading station needs to load dangerous substance UN 830 SULPHURIC ACID containing more than 51% of acid. An e route is available outside the cargo area. Is an additional means of action necessary? | |
| | A | Yes | |
| | В | Yes, depending on the weather conditions | |
| | C | No | |
| | D | No, depending on the number of persons on board | |

Examination objective 6: Loading, unloading and transport

| Number | Source | | Correct answer |
|-------------|---|---|----------------|
| 110 06.0-35 | 7.1.4.77, 3.2.1, Table A | | С |
| | | ry goods vessel is carrying UN No. 1365 COTTON; WET. Which ns of evacuation are not authorized? | |
| | A An escape route outside the protected area and a safe haven on board the vessel at the opposite end | | |
| | В | An escape route inside the protected area and a safe haven on board the vessel in the opposite direction | |
| | C | One or more evacuation boats | |
| | D | A lifeboat and an evacuation boat | |

Examination objective 7: Documents

| Number | Source | | Correct answer |
|-------------|-------------|--|----------------|
| 110 07.0-01 | 5.4.1. | 1, 8.1.2.1 | В |
| | that the go | ny dangerous goods for carriage, in accordance with ADN requires nere must be kept on board, a document duly filled in and issued by the gnor-must be on board, in which are indicated, for. It includes all the mation that is required under part 5, for example, the proper name of bods and, the UN number/substance identification number, the class where assigned, the packing group. | |
| | What | is this document called? | |
| | A | Special-Bbill of lading | |
| | В | Transport document | |
| | C | Instructions in writing | |
| | D | Dangerous goods manifest | |
| 110 07.0-02 | Delete | ed (03.12.2008) | |
| 110 07.0-03 | 5.4.1. | 1, 8.1.2.1 | A |
| | What | is the purpose of the transport document under ADN? | |
| | A | To identify dangerous goods carried under ADN | |
| | В | As proof of delivery | |
| | C | As proof of approval of a vessel for the carriage of dangerous goods | |
| | D | As a basis for calculating freight surcharges for dangerous goods | |
| 110 07.0-04 | 5.4.1. | 1 | A |
| | | information on the transported dangerous goods must appear in the port document? | |
| | A | The information required under 5.4.1 | |
| | В | The indications mentioned in CEVNI or in national regulations based on CEVNI | |
| | C | Only the indications on action to be taken in case of fire | |
| | D | The indications provided by the manufacturer of the dangerous goods on the physical and chemical properties of the goods | |
| 110 07.0-05 | 5.4.1 | | С |
| | | r ADN, of the following information, which must appear in the port document? | |
| | A | The address of the manufacturer of the goods | |
| | В | The European vessel number | |
| | C | The name and address of the consignee(s) | |
| | D | The expiration date of the certificate of approval | |
| | | | |

Examination objective 7: Documents

| Number | Source | | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------|---|----------------|
| 110 07.0-06 | 5.4.1 | | С |
| | | r ADN, which of the following information, which must appear in the port document? | |
| | A | The address of the manufacturer of the goods and the information given by it on the physical and chemical properties of the goods | |
| | В | The European vessel number, the number of the vessel's inspection certificate and the number of the certificate of approval | |
| | C | The proper name of the goods, the UN number or the substance identification number and where assigned, the packing group | |
| | D | The expiry date of the certificate of approval | |
| 110 07.0-07 | 5.4.3. | 2 | С |
| | | ne master's duty to ensure that all the crew members concerned are ned of the instructions in writing? | |
| | A | No, as each crew member must, before loading, inform himself of the contents of the instructions in writing | |
| | В | No, guidance regarding the dangers that may arise should be given before loading by a representative of the shore facility | |
| | C | Yes, otherwise the persons on-board would not be able to react properly in the event of an incident | |
| | D | Yes, but only if the instructions in writing have to be returned to the representative of the shore facility after the loading | |
| 110 07.0-08 | 8.1.2 | | В |
| | dange | -Various documents must be on-board during the transport of crous goods. Which of the following documents are among those that be on-board under ADN? | |
| | A | The general technical requirements | |
| | В | The transport document | |
| | C | The licensing regulations | |
| | D | A map of the route of the voyage (most recent) | |
| 110 07.0-09 | 5.4.3. | 2 | В |
| | | must provide the master with the instructions in writing that must be ard during the transport of dangerous goods by inland water transport? | |

- A The customs service
- В The carrier
- C The consignor
- D The manufacturer of the goods

Examination objective 7: Documents

| Number | Source | Source | | |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|--|---|--|
| 110 07.0-10 | 1.16.2 | 2.1 | С | |
| | Who | | | |
| | A | The competent police bodies | | |
| | В | A classification society recognized by all the Contracting Parties to the ADN agreement | | |
| | C | The competent authority of a Contracting Party to the ADN agreement | | |
| | D | The port authority competent for the loading of the vessel | | |
| 110 07.0-11 | 1.16. | <u>1.1.2</u> 8.1.8.4 | С | |
| | | is the maximum period of validity of a certificate of approval, not ing extensions? | | |
| | A | Two years | | |
| | В | Three years | | |
| | C | Five years | | |
| | D | Ten years | | |
| 110 07.0-12 | 5.4.3 | | D | |
| | during loading the con must | a aid during an accident emergency situation that may occur or arise g carriage, the carrier has to present a document to the master before ng begins. The master must ensure that all crew members understand ontent of this document and are able to apply it correctly. The master also ensure that the document is readily available in the wheelhouse. is this document called? | | |
| | A | The ADN manifest | | |
| | В | The certificate of approval | | |
| | C | The transport document | | |
| | D | The instructions in writing | | |
| 110 07.0-13 | 5.4.3 | | С | |
| | Whic | h document sets out the action to be taken in case of an accident or | | |

Which document sets out the action to be taken in case of an accident or incident?

- A The certificate of approval
- B CEVNI or national regulations based on CEVNI
- C The instructions in writing
- D The transport document

Examination objective 7: Documents

| Number | Source | Source | | | |
|-------------|--------------|---|---|--|--|
| 110 07.0-14 | 1.4.2. | 2.1, 5.4.3 | В | | |
| | Who i | is responsible for making the instructions in writing available to the r? | | | |
| | A | The port authority competent for the loading | | | |
| | В | The carrier | | | |
| | C | The consignor | | | |
| | D | The manufacturer of the goods | | | |
| 110 07.0-15 | 5.4.3. | 1 | В | | |
| | What ADN: | is the purpose of the instructions in writing covered by 5.4.3.1 of | | | |
| | A | To replace the transport documents required under 5.4.1 | | | |
| | В | To provide instructions on action to be taken in emergency situations resulting from an accident | | | |
| | C | To provide instructions on measures to observe for the stowage of dangerous goods | | | |
| | D | To provide instructions for the police and the customs service officers or officials—who check the vessel when it is carrying dangerous goods—(police, customs service) | | | |
| 110 07.0-16 | Delete | ed (03.12.2008) | | | |
| 110 07.0-17 | 5.4.3. | 1 | В | | |
| | | cident has occurred with dangerous goods. Which document sets out gent actions to be taken, if they can be taken safely in practice? | | | |
| | A | The certificate of approval | | | |
| | В | The instructions in writing | | | |
| | C | Part 1 of ADN | | | |
| | D | The transport document | | | |
| 110 07.0-18 | 5.4.3. | 4 <u>1</u> | В | | |

Which document describes the types of danger that may arise in exceptional situations during carriage of certain dangerous goods?

- A The navigation certificate
- B The instructions in writing
- C The certificate of approval
- D Part 2 of ADN

Examination objective 7: Documents

| Number | Source | | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------|---|----------------|
| 110 07.0-19 | 5.4.3. | 2 | С |
| | The in | nstructions in writing must be in which languages? | |
| | A | In German and French | |
| | В | In English, German, Dutch and French | |
| | C | In one of the language(s) that the master and the expert can read and understand. | |
| | D | In an official language of at least one Contracting Party of the ADN agreement | |
| 110 07.0-20 | 5.4.3. | 1 | В |
| | | a vessel is transporting dangerous goods, where and how should the actions in writing be kept on-board? | |
| | A | In my the accommodation, with my licence ADN | |
| | В | In the wheelhouse, in a readily available location | |
| | C | As a sticker on the hull or the tank in question | |
| | D | In a specially marked envelope in the wheelhouseengine room | |
| 110 07.0-21 | 5.4.3. | 2 | С |
| | | is responsible for ensuring that the crew understands the instructions in and applies them correctly? | |
| | A | The expert | |
| | В | The place of loading of the dangerous goods concerned | |
| | C | The master | |
| | D | The consignor | |
| 110 07.0-22 | 5.4.3. | 2 | С |
| | | naster is responsible for ensuring that the instructions in writing are stood and can be carried out by whom? | |
| | A | The personnel on land at the place of unloading | |
| | В | The consignee of the goods | |
| | C | The members of the crew concerned | |
| | D | The personnel on land at the place of loading | |

Examination objective 7: Documents

| Number | Source | | Correct answer |
|-------------|-----------------|--|----------------|
| 110 07.0-23 | 5.4.3. | 2 | A |
| | A ves ensuri | sel is transporting dangerous goods. What is the master responsible for ing? | |
| | A | The master is responsible for ensuring that the members of the crew concerned understand the instructions in writing and are capable of carrying them out properly | |
| | В | Under ADN the master has no special obligations related to the carriage of dangerous goods | |
| | C | The master has no obligations, as the members of the crew are responsible for informing themselves of the content of the instructions in writing | |
| | D | The master is under no special obligation to inform the crew when the vessel is specially fitted out for the dangerous goods being carried | |
| 110 07.0-24 | Delete | ed (03.12.2008) | |
| 110 07.0-25 | 5.4.3. | 3 | A |
| | | must you become aware of the content of the instructions in writing nsulted? | |
| | A | Before the start of loading | |
| | В | At the first opportunity after the vessel sets off | |
| | C | Immediately after an accident or incident | |
| | D | Immediately before unloading the dangerous goods in question | |
| 110 07.0-26 | 5.4.3 | | С |
| | | h accompanying document describes the dangerous characteristics of ingerous goods carried? | |
| | A | The certificate of approval | |
| | ъ | THE ADDRESS OF THE STATE OF THE | |

B The ADN certificate

C The instructions in writing

D The ship's certificate

Examination objective 7: Documents

| Number | Source | | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------|---|----------------|
| 110 07.0-27 | 5.4.1. | 4.1 | С |
| | entrie | dangerous goods are transported from the Netherlands to Austria, the s made in the transport document presented by the consignor must be at language(s) at least? | |
| | A | Dutch | |
| | В | German and Dutch | |
| | C | Dutch and additionally in German, French or English | |
| | D | German and French | |
| 110 07.0-28 | 5.4.3. | 1 | В |
| | What | is done with the instructions in writing? | |
| | A | They should be returned after the unloading of the dangerous goods | |
| | В | During carriage they should be kept in the wheelhouse | |
| | C | Once they have been read, they are to be returned to the cargo transfer station | |
| | D | If possible, they are to be returned quickly to the consignee of the cargo | |
| 110 07.0-29 | 5.4.3. | 1 | С |
| | Wher | e must the instructions in writing be kept? | |
| | A | In the wheelhouse and the accommodation | |
| | В | In the accommodation | |
| | C | In the wheelhouse | |
| | D | In the cargo area and in the wheelhouse | |
| 110 07.0-30 | 5.4.3 | | A |
| | | h document describes the actions to be taken in the event of an ent or an incident? | |
| | A | The instructions in writing | |
| | В | The stowage plan | |
| | C | The transport document | |
| | D | The checklist ADN | |

Examination objective 7: Documents

| Number | Source | Source | | | |
|-------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| 110 07.0-31 | 5.4.3 | .3 | A | | |
| | The members of the crew are responsible for finding out about the action to be taken in the event of an accident or an incident with dangerous goods. Which document describes this action? | | | | |
| | A | The instructions in writing | | | |
| | В | The checklist ADN | | | |
| | C | The transport document | | | |
| | D | The bill of lading | | | |
| 110 07.0-32 | Dele | ted (03.12.2008) | | | |
| 110 07.0-33 | Dele | ted (03.12.2008) | | | |
| 110 07.0-34 | 5.4.3 | .3 | D | | |
| | Where can the crew read which measures must be taken in the event of an accident or an incident? | | | | |
| | A | In the transport document | | | |
| | В | In the navigation certificate | | | |
| | C | In the checklist | | | |
| | D | In the instructions in writing | | | |
| 110 07.0-35 | 1.16. | 13.2 , 8.1.8.7 | В | | |
| | | ssel has been damaged. What authority is authorized to withdraw the ficate of approval? | | | |
| | A | The river police | | | |
| | В | The authority that issued the certificate of approval | | | |
| | C | The port authority | | | |
| | D | The fire service | | | |
| 110 07.0-36 | 1.16. | 1.3.1 (<u>c</u> b) , 8.1.9.1 (b) | D | | |
| | | ediately a After sustaining damage, a vessel no longer meets the | | | |

<u>Immediately a</u>After sustaining damage, a vessel no longer meets the <u>applicable</u> requirements of part 9 of ADN and is issued with a provisional certificate of approval. How long is this certificate valid?

- A One year
- B One semester
- C Three months
- D For just one voyage, and for a specified cargo

Examination objective 7: Documents

| Number | Source | e | Correct answer | |
|-------------|--|-----------------------------------|----------------|--|
| 110 07.0-37 | 5.4, | 5.4, 1.1.18 | | |
| | In which document must it be mentioned that the substance carried presents a danger for the environment? | | | |
| | A | In the certificate of approval | | |
| | В | In the classification certificate | | |
| | C | In the instructions in writing | | |
| | D | In the transport document | | |
| 110 07.0-38 | Dele | ted (20/03/2013) | | |

Examination objective 8: Hazards and measures of prevention

| Number | Source | | Correct answer |
|-------------|---|---|----------------|
| 110 08.0-01 | Basic | general knowledge | В |
| | 8.1.5. | arriage of certain dangerous goods, the protection equipment under 1 is not sufficient. How does the master find out which additional ction equipment must be on board? | |
| | A | The information is in the measurement certificate | |
| | В | From the additional information provided by the consignor (e.g. the safety data sheet) | |
| | C | It is for masters to decide the exact composition of the equipment on the basis of indications in the transport document and their own experience | |
| | D | It is noted in the certificate of approval in the Section marked "miscellaneous" | |
| 110 08.0-02 | Basic | general knowledge | В |
| | | arm has come into contact with a corrosive substance. What is the first to do? | |
| | A | Call the doctor | |
| | В | Rinse the arm carefully with water, remove clothing | |
| | C | See if the arm becomes red, then decide | |
| | D | Treat the arm with cool packs | |
| 110 08.0-03 | Basic | general knowledge | В |
| | When the filling pipes were disconnected, some diesel fuel landed on your arms. What do you do? | | |
| | A | Let it dry in the air | |
| | В | Remove clothing, wash the arms with soap and water | |
| | C | Nothing, as diesel fuel is harmless | |
| | D | Call a doctor | |
| 110 08.0-04 | Basic | general knowledge | С |
| | | sel is carrying dangerous goods. There is an accident on the deck and son has been injured. What is the first thing to do? | |
| | A | Inform the shipping company | |
| | В | Block off the place of the accident | |
| | C | Keep calm and assess the general situation. Administer first aid while keeping your personal protection gear on | |
| | D | Inform the police | |
| | | | |

Examination objective 8: Hazards and measures of prevention

| Number | Source | | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------|--|----------------|
| 110 08.0-05 | Basic | general knowledge | A |
| | the ve | sel is carrying toxic substances. Following an accident on the deck of essel with this substance, there has been personal injury. What is the hing you do? | |
| | A | Put on protection equipment and remove the injured from the danger area | |
| | В | If possible, seal the leaks | |
| | C | Activate the "Do not approach" signal | |
| | D | Read the instructions in writing | |
| 110 08.0-06 | Delete | ed (03.12.2008) | |
| 110 08.0-07 | Basic | general knowledge | A |
| | | the vessel is damaged large quantities of readily flammable liquids oilled into the water. Are there any resulting hazards? | |
| | A | Yes, at the surface, gas/air mixtures may form and can catch fire and lead to explosions at very far away locations | |
| | В | No, as the spilled liquid evaporates immediately, the liquid in the water produces no hazard | |
| | C | No, the dangerous goods mix with the water; there is thus no hazard | |
| | D | No, at first the water is polluted, but it becomes pure again as the readily flammable liquid separates from the water by evaporation | |
| 110 08.0-08 | Basic | general knowledge | D |
| | | nd extinguisher no longer has its safety pin. What should be done with ttinguisher? | |
| | A | No action is necessary, its extinction capacity is the same after a short use | |
| | В | Nothing, the pressure of the CO_2 tank remains the same even if the extinguisher has been used once | |
| | C | The hand extinguisher should have a sticker, "No longer for use with anything but small fires" | |
| | D | The hand extinguisher should be immediately replaced or checked by a person accredited by the competent authority | |

Examination objective 8: Hazards and measures of prevention

| Number | Source | | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------|---|----------------|
| 110 08.0-09 | Basic | general knowledge 5.4.3.4 | A |
| | | must the master do immediately following an accident or incident ving dangerous goods? | |
| | A | Take the measures indicated in the instructions in writing | |
| | В | Inform the consignee or consignor | |
| | C | Inform the press | |
| | D | Make appropriate notes in the service book | |
| 110 08.0-10 | 8.1.4 | | В |
| | A ves | sel is carrying dangerous goods. | |
| | contai | essel should have at least how many additional hand extinguishers ining a suitable fire-extinguishing agent for fighting fires involving the crous goods carried? | |
| | A | From one to eight additional hand extinguishers, depending on the danger presented by the dangerous goods carried. The number is indicated in the instructions in writing | |
| | В | At least two additional hand extinguishers | |
| | C | One additional hand extinguisher installed at a visible place easily accessible from the wheelhouse | |
| | D | Three additional hand extinguishers, to be distributed evenly in the cargo area or the protected area of the vessel | |
| 110 08.0-11 | 1.3.2. | 2.4 | A |

What group of people entering the hold, or in the case of tank vessels, in certain below-deck spaces, is authorized to wear a self-contained breathing apparatus operating with pressurized air?

- A Persons trained in the handling of such devices and physically able to bear the additional constraints
- B All members of the crew
- C Only holders of the ADN specialized knowledge certificate
- D Any member of the crew who has undergone ABC protection training

Examination objective 8: Hazards and measures of prevention

| Number | Source | | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------|--|----------------|
| 110 08.0-12 | 8.3.4 | | С |
| | A ves | sel is carrying dangerous goods. Is smoking permitted on board? | |
| | A | Only on board container vessels and open type-N tank vessels | |
| | В | Only on unladen vessels | |
| | C | Smoking is prohibited on board. The prohibition does not apply to the accommodation or the wheelhouse, provided their windows, doors, skylights and hatches are closed | |
| | D | In the trans-shipment zones smoking is prohibited, however when under way it is allowed | |
| 110 08.0-13 | 8.3.4 | | D |
| | How i | s the prohibition on smoking on board made known? | |
| | A | Verbal notification by the master to all those on board | |
| | В | Not at all, as it is governed by ADN | |
| | C | By a regulation issued by the competent authority | |
| | D | By notice boards located at appropriate places on board | |
| 110 08.0-14 | 8.1.6. | 1 | A |
| | | earn that it has been over two years since the last time your guishers were checked. What measure should you take? | |
| | A | Check the extinguishers immediately, or replace them with extinguishers whose inspection certificates are still valid | |
| | В | The fact that the expiry date has passed poses no problem until the end of the voyage | |
| | C | Wait until the shipping company provides a new extinguisher | |
| | D | A period of one half year is allowed after the expiry date. During this period the extinguishers can be replaced or checked | |
| 110 08.0-15 | 8.1.6. | 1 | С |
| | How | often should the extinguishers on your vessel be checked? | |
| | A | At least once a year | |
| | В | At least once every in a period of three years | |
| | C | At least once every in a period of two years | |
| | D | Each time the certificate of approval is extended, or if such an extension is not necessary, each time the ship's certificate is extended | |

Examination objective 8: Hazards and measures of prevention

| Number | Source | Source | |
|-------------|--------------|--|---|
| 110 08.0-16 | 8.1.6. | 1, General knowledge | D |
| | How | can you check that an extinguisher has been checked? | |
| | A | Using a manometer | |
| | В | By the indications of the pressurized gas cartridge on the inside | |
| | C | By the colour of the inspection plate | |
| | D | By the proof of inspection affixed on the extinguisher and the intact seal located on the activation handle | |
| 110 08.0-17 | Basic | general knowledge | A |
| | Wher fire? | e should you be located with the extinguisher when you are fighting a | |
| | A | With the wind at your back as you face the fire | |
| | В | With the wind at your front as you face the fire | |
| | C | At a distance of at least seven metres from the fire | |
| | D | To the side of the fire, to be able to observe how it spreads | |
| 110 08.0-18 | 9.1.0. | 53.5, 9.3.1.53.3, 9.3.2.53.3, 9.3.3.53.3, 7.1.3.51.2, 7.2.3.51.2 | A |
| | | protected area and in the cargo area, the use of movable electric s is prohibited. Is it permissible to use gangway lighting in this zone? | |
| | A | Yes, the prohibition is not applicable to electric cables for connecting signal lights or gangway lighting, provided the socket is permanently fixed on board the vessel close to the signal mast or gangway | |
| | В | No, the prohibition allows no exceptions | |
| | C | Yes, the prohibition is applicable only to cables of a length of less than 5 m | |
| | D | No, the prohibition is applicable only to circuits of over 24 V | |
| 110 08.0-19 | Basic | general knowledge | С |
| | What filling | purpose is served by connecting a grounding cable to a tank during g? | |
| | A | To provide mass for safety against overfilling | |
| | В | To supplement the grounding of the accumulator | |
| | C | To discharge static electricity | |
| | D | To reduce the friction between the tank wall and the liquid | |

Examination objective 8: Hazards and measures of prevention

| Number | Source | | Correct answer |
|-------------|---------------------------|---|----------------|
| 110 08.0-20 | 8.1.6. | 1 | С |
| | How | often do the extinguishers have to be checked? | |
| | A | Only after use | |
| | В | Annually | |
| | C | Every Once in a period of two years | |
| | D | When the certificate of approval is renewed | |
| 110 08.0-21 | 8.1.4 | | D |
| | A ves | sel is carrying dangerous goods. | |
| | requir additi these | lition to the fire-fighting appliances prescribed in the general technical ements, under ADN the vessel should be equipped with at least two onal hand extinguishers. The fire-extinguishing agent contained in extinguishers should be suitable for fighting fires involving the rous goods carried. Where in ADN can this requirement be found? | |
| | A | In Section 1.2.1 | |
| | В | In Section 5.1.4 | |
| | C | In Subsection 9.2.0.40 | |
| | D | In Section 8.1.4 | |
| 110 08.0-22 | 8.3.4 | | A |
| | | sel is carrying dangerous goods. Where in ADN is the requirement to o smoking signs set out? | |
| | A | In Section 8.3.4 | |
| | В | In Section 1.2.1 | |
| | C | In Section 5.1.4 | |
| | D | In Chapter 3.2, Table A | |
| 110 08.0-23 | 7.1.3. | 1, 7.2.3.1 | D |
| | You h | ave to immediately enter a closed space where there is a lack of | |

You have to immediately enter a closed space where there is a lack of oxygen. What must you absolutely do?

- A Wear a life-saving appliance
- B Activate the stripping pumps
- C Open the hatchway cover for 1 minute
- D Wear a self-contained breathing apparatus

Examination objective 8: Hazards and measures of prevention

| Number | Source | | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------|--|----------------|
| 110 08.0-24 | Basic | general knowledge | С |
| | How | can the mechanical production of a spark occur? | |
| | A | By static electricity | |
| | В | By a short circuit | |
| | C | By metal striking metal | |
| | D | By raising the temperature | |
| 110 08.0-25 | Basic | general knowledge | С |
| | What | raises the risk of electrostatic charge? | |
| | A | Air bubbles in liquid | |
| | В | Liquid in free fall | |
| | C | Heating of a liquid | |
| | D | Stirring a liquid | |
| 110 08.0-26 | 9.1.0. | 74, 9.3.1.74, 9.3.2.74, 9.3.3.74 | С |
| | Where | e must ashtrays be provided? | |
| | A | Only in the accommodation | |
| | В | Only in bedrooms | |
| | C | Close to each exit of the accommodation and the wheelhouse | |
| | D | There is no obligation to provide ashtrays | |
| 110 08.0-27 | 8.1.4 | | В |
| | techni | lition to the fire-fighting appliances prescribed by the general ical requirements, vessels subject to ADN must have additional hand guishers suitable for dangerous goods. At least how many? | |
| | A | 1 | |
| | В | 2 | |
| | C | 3 | |
| | D | 4 | |
| 110 08.0-28 | Basic | general knowledge | A |
| | Which | h fire-fighting substance is also called "dry ice"? | |
| | A | CO_2 | |
| | В | AFFF | |
| | C | Halon 1301 | |
| | D | Spray foams | |

Examination objective 8: Hazards and measures of prevention

| Number | Source | 2 | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------------|---|----------------|
| 110 08.0-29 | Basic | general knowledge | D |
| | Why space | should the masks known as filter masks never be used in closed es? | |
| | A | They do not provide full face protection | |
| | В | They do not protect against toxic gases | |
| | C | They protect only against explosive gases | |
| | D | They are dependent on the oxygen content of the ambient air | |
| 110 08.0-30 | Basic | general knowledge | A |
| | How | does a powder extinguisher work? | |
| | A | Essentially by negative catalysis | |
| | В | Essentially by blocking oxygen | |
| | C | Essentially by cooling | |
| | D | Essentially by isolating oxygen | |
| 110 08.0-31 | Basic | general knowledge | С |
| | | have to go into a space where smoke is being produced. What personal ction equipment should you choose? | |
| | A | Wet towels | |
| | В | A breathing apparatus (dependent on ambient air) | |
| | C | A breathing apparatus (independent from ambient air) | |
| | D | A dust mask | |
| 110 08.0-32 | Basic | general knowledge | В |
| | What | t protection is meant by "appropriate eye protection"? | |
| | A | Simple eyeglasses | |
| | В | Protective goggles | |
| | C | A half-mask | |
| | D | A dust mask | |
| 110 08.0-33 | Basic | general knowledge | В |
| | | re should crewmembers on deck go as quickly as possible if a gas I leaks out? | |
| | A | To a place in the direction of the wind | |
| | В | To a place in the direction against the wind | |
| | C | The engine room | |
| | D | The accommodation | |
| | | | |

Examination objective 8: Hazards and measures of prevention

| Number | Source | 2 | Correct answer |
|-------------|---|--|----------------|
| 110 08.0-34 | Basic | general knowledge | A |
| | What | can filter masks be used for? | |
| | A | Work on the deck | |
| | В | Work in a cargo tank when the gas concentration is under 50% by volume | |
| | C | To enter ballast tanks | |
| | D | For work in closed spaces | |
| 110 08.0-35 | Basic | general knowledge | В |
| | | what work can filter masks be used without having previously checked xygen content? | |
| | A | Work in cargo tanks when the gas concentration is under 50% from the lower explosive limit and when there is sufficient oxygen in the cargo tank | |
| | В | Work on the deck | |
| | C | Work in the cofferdams | |
| | D | Work in the wing tanks | |
| 110 08.0-36 | Basic | general knowledge | С |
| | Where or how should absorbent filter masks not be used under any circumstances? | | |
| | A | On the deck | |
| | В | As a life-saving appliance | |
| | C | In closed spaces | |
| | D | As an escape mask | |
| 110 08.0-37 | Basic | general knowledge | A |
| | | t is the only equipment to be used when entering spaces with oxygen s under 21%? | |
| | A | A self-contained breathing apparatus | |
| | В | An ABEK filter mask | |
| | C | A P3 filter | |
| | D | A half-mask with a wrapped filter | |

Examination objective 8: Hazards and measures of prevention

| Number | Source | 2 | Correct answer |
|-------------|-------------|---|----------------|
| 110 08.0-38 | Basic | general knowledge | С |
| | What | t extinguishing agent is suitable for fighting a gasoline/petrol fire? | |
| | A | An extinguishing cover | |
| | В | Sand | |
| | C | Extinguishing powder | |
| | D | Water | |
| 110 08.0-39 | Basic | general knowledge | A |
| | | nd extinguisher is marked for use with fire class C. The extinguisher is cularly suited for fighting: | |
| | A | A gas fire | |
| | В | A light metal fire | |
| | C | A solid embers fire | |
| | D | A liquid fire | |
| 110 08.0-40 | Basic | general knowledge | A |
| | What facili | t extinguishing agent is suitable for fighting fires in live electrical ties? | |
| | A | CO_2 | |
| | В | Foam | |
| | C | Extinguishing covers | |
| | D | Water | |
| 110 08.0-41 | Basic | general knowledge | D |
| | Whic | h statement is correct? | |
| | A | Oxygen is flammable | |
| | В | Oxygen is explosive | |
| | C | Oxygen is toxic | |
| | D | Oxygen is conducive to combustion | |
| 110 08.0-42 | Basic | general knowledge | С |
| | | fire to occur, three factors must be present. Which of the following is mong them? | |
| | A | Fuel | |
| | В | Ignition source | |
| | C | Nitrogen | |
| | D | Oxygen | |

Examination objective 8: Hazards and measures of prevention

| Number | Source | | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------|--|----------------|
| 110 08.0-43 | Basic | general knowledge | D |
| | When | n is it not appropriate to use an NBC powder extinguisher? | |
| | A | When fighting gasoline/petrol and gas fires | |
| | В | When fighting electrical fires | |
| | C | When fighting solid material fires | |
| | D | When fighting metal fires | |
| 110 08.0-44 | Basic | general knowledge | С |
| | Why | is hosing down with water used to fight fires? | |
| | A | It is suited for all fires | |
| | В | The person extinguishing the fire has to remain wet | |
| | C | The fire can be extinguished better thanks to the cooling effect | |
| | D | The fire extinction is better directed | |
| 110 08.0-45 | Basic | general knowledge | D |
| | | vessel is loaded with toxic substances. It is damaged and some cargo . What is the first thing for the master to do? | |
| | A | Turn off the blue light and remove the blue cones | |
| | В | Read the written instructions | |
| | C | Inform the consignee | |
| | D | Activate the "Do not approach" signal | |
| 110 08.0-46 | Basic | general knowledge | В |
| | Why | is hosing down with water used in fighting a fire? | |
| | A | The water has a great mechanical effect | |
| | В | The water has a good cooling effect | |
| | C | Little water is required | |
| | D | The fire extinction is directed well | |
| 110 08.0-47 | Basic | general knowledge | A |
| | | is the most appropriate fire-fighting equipment for extinguishing a n a fuse box? | |
| | A | CO_2 | |
| | В | Water mist | |
| | C | Foam | |
| | D | Water | |

Examination objective 8: Hazards and measures of prevention

| Number | Source | · | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------|--|----------------|
| 110 08.0-48 | Basic | general knowledge | С |
| | How | can you best check whether a fire is raging in a closed space? | |
| | A | Open the door | |
| | В | Apply a thermometer | |
| | C | Carefully feel the walls or door | |
| | D | Wait | |
| 110 08.0-49 | Basic | general knowledge | A |
| | | excident occurs, causing personal injury. The person administering first just first pay attention to what? | |
| | A | Hazards to himself (the person giving aid) | |
| | В | Whether the police have been notified | |
| | C | Whether the victim is lying down and dry | |
| | D | Whether the victim can be transported | |
| 110 08.0-50 | Basic | general knowledge | A |
| | | son is having difficulty breathing because of a certain substance. What first thing to do? | |
| | A | Take the person in question outside into the open air | |
| | В | Lie the person down in a calm place | |
| | C | Call the doctor | |
| | D | Give the person in question oxygen | |
| 110 08.0-51 | Basic | general knowledge | A |
| | | n someone on board has to be taken to hospital after inhaling a erous substance, what do you send with the person? | |
| | A | Information from the transport document on the dangerous substance in question | |
| | В | The service record | |
| | C | Passport | |
| | D | Personal equipment | |
| 110 08.0-52 | Basic | general knowledge | С |
| | How | can toxic substances enter into the human body? | |
| | A | Only through the respiratory tract | |
| | В | Only through the nose and mouth | |
| | C | Through the nose, mouth and skin | |
| | D | Only through the mouth | |

Examination objective 8: Hazards and measures of prevention

| Number | Source | ? | Correct answer |
|-------------|----------|---|----------------|
| 110 08.0-53 | Basic | general knowledge | A |
| | What | is the first thing to do when someone loses consciousness? | |
| | A | Loosen any tight clothing on the person | |
| | В | Initiate mouth-to-mouth resuscitation | |
| | C | Put a blanket over the person | |
| | D | Clear out the person's mouth | |
| 110 08.0-54 | Basic | general knowledge | D |
| | Why | should clothing not be removed from a burn victim? | |
| | A | The person could become cold | |
| | В | The person's clothing could be lost | |
| | C | It would add to the person's pain | |
| | D | To avoid making the wound bigger | |
| 110 08.0-55 | Basic | general knowledge | D |
| | | is generally the first thing to do when parts of the body have come contact with dangerous goods? | |
| | A | Treat with a burn cream | |
| | В | Go to an ambulance station | |
| | C | Keep the parts of the body in question warm | |
| | D | Rinse abundantly with water | |
| 110 08.0-56 | Basic | general knowledge Deleted (03.12.2008) | <u>C</u> |
| | | e factors are necessary for an explosion to occur. Which of the wing factors is not one of them? | |
| | <u>A</u> | Explosive atmosphere | |
| | В | Source of ignition | |
| | <u>C</u> | Nitrogen | |
| | <u>D</u> | Oxygen | |
| 110 08.0-57 | Basic | general knowledge | D |
| | What | must be done when acid has come into contact with a person's eyes? | |
| | A | Cover the eyes with dry gauze | |
| | В | Cover the eyes with wet gauze | |
| | C | Apply an ophthalmic ointment | |
| | D | Rinse abundantly with water | |

Examination objective 8: Hazards and measures of prevention

| Number | Source | 2 | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------|--|----------------|
| 110 08.0-58 | Basic | general knowledge | D |
| | | t must never be done when a corrosive substance has been swallowed omeone? | |
| | A | Give the person a glass of water to drink | |
| | В | Give the person a glass of milk to drink | |
| | C | Give the person a glass of water to drink with two spoonfuls of salt dissolved in it | |
| | D | Induce vomiting | |
| 110 08.0-59 | Basic | general knowledge | D |
| | What | is an example of first aid for burns? | |
| | A | Apply a burn ointment | |
| | В | Grease the skin | |
| | C | Remove clothing | |
| | D | Rinse abundantly with cold water | |
| 110 08.0-60 | Delet | ted (03.12.2008) | |
| 110 08.0-61 | Basic | general knowledge | С |
| | What | t is the only thing to use to cool burns? | |
| | A | Disinfectants | |
| | В | Heavy water | |
| | C | A lot of water | |
| | D | A soapy solution | |
| 110 08.0-62 | Basic | general knowledge | A |
| | What | t describes a loss of consciousness? | |
| | A | The victim does not react, or hardly reacts | |
| | В | The victim looks blue | |
| | C | The pulse and breathing have stopped | |
| | D | The victim is no longer breathing | |
| 110 08.0-63 | Basic | general knowledge | D |
| | How | are eyes treated that have been in contact with dangerous goods? | |
| | A | Padding them dry | |
| | В | Having the victim drink milk | |
| | C | Rinsing abundantly with a saline solution | |
| | D | Rinsing abundantly with water | |
| | _ | G | |

Examination objective 8: Hazards and measures of prevention

| Number | Source | | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------------|--|----------------|
| 110 08.0-64 | Delet | ed (14.03.2018)Basic general knowledge | E |
| | A per | son has swallowed a toxic substance. How do you treat the person on | |
| | A | You pump the person's stomach | |
| | B | You give the person some stomach tablets | |
| | C | You have the person drink a lot of water | |
| | D | If it was an acid, you have the person drink a base, and vice versa | |
| 110 08.0-65 | Basic | general knowledge | С |
| | What | first aid should be administered when consciousness is lost? | |
| | A | Calm the person who has fainted, and cool the person | |
| | В | Seek out the cause and take steps to avoid further loss of consciousness in the future | |
| | C | Put the person in a position lying on one side to avoid asphyxiation, and check that the victim continues to breathe | |
| | D | Make the person breathe and/or provide the person with oxygen | |
| 110 08.0-66 | Basic | general knowledge | С |
| | | action should be taken if victims who have swallowed corrosive ances lose consciousness? | |
| | A | In all cases, induce vomiting | |
| | В | In some cases, induce vomiting | |
| | C | Never induce vomiting | |
| | D | Administer acid | |
| 110 08.0-67 | Basic | general knowledge | D |
| | What | do you do in the event of an accident involving electricity? | |
| | A | Wait for an expert to arrive | |
| | В | Think only of your own safety | |
| | C | Try to reduce the voltage | |
| | D | Try, safely, to turn off the current | |

Examination objective 8: Hazards and measures of prevention

| Number | Source | | Correct answer |
|-------------|----------|--|----------------|
| 110 08.0-68 | Basic | general knowledge | В |
| | What | are the basic rules when providing first aid? | |
| | A | Assess the danger, do not consider material damage, calm the victim directly at the place of the accident | |
| | В | Assess the danger, determine the state of the victim, if possible aid the victim on the spot, calm the victim | |
| | C | Administer proper first aid, in no case give information to the police, determine the state of the victim, assess the danger | |
| | D | Administer first aid, offer to help the police and the emergency services personnel, notify other vessels | |
| 110 08.0-69 | Basic | general knowledge | В |
| | You a | ssume that someone is in shock. What do you do? | |
| | A | You let him cool his head with a lot of water | |
| | В | You do not let him cool himself or drink | |
| | C | You have him lie down with something cool supporting his neck | |
| | D | You have him run hard so that he remains warm | |
| 110 08.0-70 | Delete | ed (19.09.2018)Basic general knowledge | ₿ |
| | What | is the purpose of first aid? | |
| | A | Avoid disability | |
| | <u>B</u> | Avoid more serious injury | |
| | <u>C</u> | Put teaching into practice | |
| | Ð | Self affirmation | |
| 110 08.0-71 | Basic | general knowledge | С |
| | What | is the first thing you do when treating a burn? | |
| | A | Apply powder | |
| | В | Cover in blankets | |
| | C | Cool with water | |
| | D | Cover with grease | |

D

Examination objective 8: Hazards and measures of prevention

| Number | Source | , | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------|---|----------------|
| 110 08.0-72 | Basic | general knowledge | С |
| | | rson has been injured by a dangerous shipment. In this case what ments should you have him give the doctor? | |
| | A | PassportCertificate of special knowledge of ADN | |
| | В | The service record | |
| | C | Information from the transport document on the dangerous substance in question | |
| | D | The certificate of approval | |
| 110 08.0-73 | 8.1.5. | 3 | В |
| | | sher tug is pushing four pushed barges. Two barges are loaded with sive substances of class 8. Where should the special equipment be | |
| | A | On all four barges | |
| | В | Only on the pusher tug | |
| | C | On the two barges loaded with dangerous substances and on the pusher tug | |
| | D | On at least one of the barges | |
| 110 08.0-74 | 8.1.5. | 1 | D |
| | For w | hom must there be appropriate life-saving appliances on board? | |
| | A | For persons on board who do not hold an ADN certificate | |
| | В | Only for the crew | |
| | C | For each member of the crew and for officials carrying out supervisory functions | |
| | D | For every person on board | |
| 110 08.0-75 | 7.1.3. | 41.1, 7.2.3.41.1 | С |
| | under | cing is prohibited in most places on board. Where is smoking permitted certain conditions? The use of fire or naked light is prohibited most s on board. Where can fire or naked light be used? | |
| | A | In the accommodation and the engine rooms | |
| | В | In the engine rooms and service spaces | |
| | C | In the accommodation and the wheelhouse | |

GE.18-18787 71

In the engine rooms and the wheelhouse

Examination objective 8: Hazards and measures of prevention

| Number | Source | 2 | Correct answer |
|-------------|---------------|--|----------------|
| 110 08.0-76 | 1.3.2 | .2.4 | С |
| | deck indep | A tank vessel is carrying dangerous goods. Access to certain areas below deck in the cargo area is only authorized to persons with a breathing device independent of the ambient air. Which persons are authorized to wear such breathing devices? | |
| | A | Only holders of a certificate of special knowledge of the ADN | |
| | В | All members of the crew | |
| | C | Persons trained in the use of these devices and physically able to deal with the additional constraints | |
| | D | All members of the crew who have followed an NBC training | |

Examination objective 9: Stability

| Number | Source | Correct answer |
|-------------|---|----------------|
| 110 09.0-01 | 9.1.0.93.2, 9.2.0.93.2, 9.3.3.13.2 | C |
| | On what basis should the basic values for the stability calculation be determined? | |
| | A Only by means of an inclining experiment conducted when the vessel is fully loaded | e |
| | B Only by means of an inclining experiment conducted before t vessel is equipped | he |
| | C By means of an inclining experiment or detailed mass and moment calculation | |
| | D Only by means of a calculated inclining experiment | |
| 110 09.0-02 | 9.1.0.93.2, 9.2.0.93.3, 9.3.1.13.2, 9.3.2.13.2, 9.3.3.13.3 | A |
| | What is the purpose of the intact stability calculation? | |
| | A To provide proof of sufficient stability for all stages of loadin of the vessel | g |
| | B To provide proof of sufficient stability solely for the vessel loading stage | |
| | C To provide proof of sufficient stability solely when the vessel loaded with containers | is |
| | D To provide proof of sufficient stability solely when the vessel loaded to less than 50% of the maximum draught | is |
| 110 09.0-03 | 9.1.0.95.2, 9.2.0.95.2, 9.3.3.15.2 | D |
| | After damage, at the stage of equilibrium (final stage of flooding), what is the maximum permissible angle of heel of a double-hull vessel? | |
| | A 6 degrees | |
| | B 8 degrees | |
| | C 10 degrees | |
| | D 12 degrees | |

Examination objective 9: Stability

| Number | Source | e | Correct answer |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|--|----------------|
| 110 09.0-04 | 9.1.0 | .95.3 | В |
| | maxi confo | e stage of equilibrium (final stage of flooding), what is the mum permissible angle of heel of a double-hull cargo vessel orming to the additional construction rules set forth in ADN and ed with containers which have not been secured? | |
| | A | 3 degrees | |
| | В | 5 degrees | |
| | C | 6 degrees | |
| | D | 12 degrees | |
| 110 09.0-05 | 7.2.4 | .21.3 | С |
| | 3.2.3 2. Th certif vesse | maximum permissible degree of filling of the tank according to .2, table C is 95%, the relative density of the cargo to be loaded is the maximum permissible relative density according to the ficate of approval is 1. However, the substance appears in the el's substance list. The vessel has 4 cargo tanks. What filling is ssible? | |
| | A | 95% for all cargo tanks | |
| | В | Cargo tanks 1 and 3 at 95% and cargo tanks 2 and 4 empty | |
| | C | All the cargo tanks at 50% | |
| | D | All cargo tanks empty since carriage of the substance is not allowed | |
| 110 09.0-06 | Gene | eral knowledge | В |
| | | e going through a curve, centrifugal force causes the vessel to list ficantly. How can the list be reduced in a reliable way? | |
| | A | By steering in the opposite direction | |
| | В | By reducing speed | |
| | C | By increasing speed | |
| | D | By reducing the radius of the turn | |

Examination objective 9: Stability

| Number | Sourc | re | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------------|---|----------------|
| 110 09.0-07 | 7.2.3 | 3.15 | D |
| | boar dega | principal master responsible for a convoy is the only expert on d. The motorized tank vessel has been unloaded but not yet ssed. The tank barge has to be unloaded in a service installation. e motorized tank vessel allowed to leave? | |
| | A | Yes, it is only required that one member of the crew who is aware of the situation stays with the tank barge | |
| | В | Yes, if the principal master stays on board the tank barge as an expert and one of the other masters on board takes charge of the motorized tank vessel | |
| | C | No, there must be masters who are also experts on board both vessels | |
| | D | Yes, if an expert is made available on the tank barge from the shore who is responsible for loading and unloading as well as ballasting of the tank barge | |
| 110 09.0-08 | 7.2.3 | 3.20.1 | С |
| | comp | nk vessel, the tanks of which do not have a median longitudinal partment, has to take on ballast in the double-hull spaces to gate on a canal. Is this operation allowed? | |
| | A | No, ballasting of tank vessels with no median longitudinal compartment is strictly prohibited | |
| | В | Yes, if the ballast tanks are filled before loading | |
| | С | Yes, if it has been taken into account in the intact and damage stability calculations and this is allowed for the substance concerned | |
| | D | Yes, if the ballast tanks are not carrying any cargo | |
| 110 09.0-09 | Basic | c general knowledge | A |
| | | t effect does considerable length or short length have on the lity of a vessel? | |
| | A | Negative effect | |
| | В | Positive effect | |
| | C | Neutral effect | |
| | D | Passive effect | |
| | | | |

Examination objective 9: Stability

| Number | Sourc | ce | Correct answer |
|-------------|-------|---|----------------|
| 110 09.0-10 | Basi | c general knowledge | В |
| | - | what calculation procedure is the common centre of gravity for eral bodies determined? | |
| | A | Percentage calculation | |
| | В | Moment calculation | |
| | C | Buoyancy calculation | |
| | D | Experimental calculation | |
| 110 09.0-11 | Basi | c general knowledge | В |
| | Wha | at do you understand by "stability of a vessel"? | |
| | A | The capacity of the steel hull of a vessel to bend and then return to its original form | |
| | В | The capacity of a vessel to right itself from a listing position | |
| | C | The solidity of the vessel's hull in relation to the solidity of the material and to the wear and tear of the material | |
| | D | The solidity of the transversal and longitudinal reinforcements in relation to the stress suffered by the vessel's hull | |
| 110 09.0-12 | Basi | c general knowledge | D |
| | Wha | at may constitute a threat to the stability of a vessel? | |
| | A | A large freeboard | |
| | В | Slow speed in a curve | |
| | C | A low centre of gravity | |
| | D | Free liquid surfaces in the vessel | |
| 110 09.0-13 | Basi | c general knowledge | С |
| | Wha | at improves the stability of a vessel? | |
| | A | A high centre of gravity | |
| | В | Small distance above the waterline | |
| | C | A low centre of gravity | |
| | D | A small freeboard | |

Examination objective 9: Stability

| Number | Sourc | re | Correct answer |
|-------------|-------|---|----------------|
| 110 09.0-14 | Basi | c general knowledge | С |
| | | en does the intact stability of a double hull vessel have to be ked? | |
| | A | At every change of crew | |
| | В | Every hour, based on fuel consumption | |
| | C | Before every modification of the weight of the cargo | |
| | D | Only at each planned visit to the shipyard | |
| 110 09.0-15 | 1.2.1 | 1, 9.3.2.13.3, 9.3.3.13.3 | В |
| | Wha | at makes up the damage control plan? | |
| | A | The placement of extinguishers and other rescue measures | |
| | В | All the closing devices which have to be closed during the journey | |
| | С | All the electrical installations which have to be switched off in the event of a leak | |
| | D | The number of operations carried out to stop leaks | |
| 110 09.0-16 | Basi | c general knowledge | A |
| | Whe | ere is the weight of the vessel in its unloaded state indicated? | |
| | A | In the documents concerning stability | |
| | В | In the megatest | |
| | C | In the certificate of approval | |
| | D | In the certificate of inspection | |
| 110 09.0-17 | Gen | eral knowledge | D |
| | Wha | at is the "residual safety distance" of a vessel? | |
| | A | The residual safety distance indicates the distance between the transversal and longitudinal reinforcements | |
| | В | The residual safety distance indicates the force of the residual lift of the vessel | |
| | C | The capacity of the vessel to keep above the water a part of the volume which displaces water | |
| | D | When the vessel is listing, the vertical distance between the water level and the lowest point of the submerged side, above which the vessel can no longer be considered watertight | |

Examination objective 9: Stability

| Number | Sourc | ce | Correct answer |
|-------------|-------|---|----------------|
| 110 09.0-18 | Basi | c general knowledge | A |
| | Wha | at types of stability characterize intact stability? | |
| | A | Stability of form and stability of weight | |
| | В | Stability of the keel | |
| | C | The flexing of the vessel | |
| | D | The stability of the course | |
| 110 09.0-19 | Gen | eral knowledge | С |
| | Wha | at forces are determinant for the stability of the trim of a vessel? | |
| | A | The level force of the central part of the vessel | |
| | В | The angle of list of the vessel | |
| | C | The forces of gravity F_p and lift F_p | |
| | D | The angle of trim of the vessel | |
| 110 09.0-20 | Gen | eral knowledge | D |
| | Wha | at factor is determinant for the stability of a vessel? | |
| | A | Mass | |
| | В | Lift | |
| | C | The centre of gravity of the waterline | |
| | D | The metacentre of the vessel | |
| 110 09.0-21 | Gen | eral knowledge | С |
| | Wha | at is the general effect of free surfaces on the stability of a vessel? | |
| | A | Positive effect | |
| | В | No effect | |
| | C | Negative effect | |
| | D | Hardly noticeable effect | |

Examination objective 2: Construction and equipment

| Number | Source | | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------|---|----------------|
| 120 02.0-01 | 7.1.3 | 3.31 | В |
| | porta | y cargo vessel is transporting dangerous goods in packages. May able stripping pumps running on liquid fuel be used outside the ected area? | |
| | A | No | |
| | В | Yes, if the liquid fuel has a flashpoint above of 55 °C or above | |
| | C | Yes, if the hold hatchways are closed | |
| | D | Yes, if the packages do not include goods of Class 1 | |
| 120 02.0-02 | 9.1.0 | 0.11.1 (a) | В |
| | | what should the holds of dry cargo vessels transporting dangerous ls be bounded fore and aft? | |
| | A | Cofferdams | |
| | В | Watertight metal bulkheads | |
| | C | Pseudo cofferdams | |
| | D | Wooden bulkheads | |
| 120 02.0-03 | 9.1.0 | 0.34.1 | A |
| | | that minimum distance from the hatchway openings should the ust outlets of internal combustion engines be located? | |
| | A | 2.00 m | |
| | В | 2.50 m | |
| | C | 3.00 m | |
| | D | 1.00 m | |
| 120 02.0-04 | 9.1.0 | 0.11.1 | С |
| | | hold should be bounded fore and aft by bulkheads. How should bulkheads be? | |
| | A | Gastight | |
| | В | Spray proof | |
| | C | Watertight | |
| | D | Dustproof | |

Examination objective 2: Construction and equipment

| Number | Source | 2 | Correct answer |
|-------------|---|---|----------------|
| 120 02.0-05 | 9.1.0.11.3 A dry cargo vessel is transporting dangerous goods. May tarpaulins be used to cover the hatchways of the holds concerned? | | В |
| | | | |
| | A | No | |
| | В | Only if the tarpaulins do not readily ignite | |
| | C | Only if the dangerous goods are transported in packages | |
| | D | Only if an additional ventilator is installed in the hold to prevent the formation of water condensation | |
| 120 02.0-06 | 9.1.0 | .12.1 | A |
| | capab | cargo vessels transporting dangerous goods must in many cases be ble of ventilating the holds mechanically. What capacity should the lators have? | |
| | A | Together they should provide at least five changes of air per hour based on the volume of the empty hold | |
| | В | Together they should provide at least 10 changes of air per hour based on the volume of the empty hold | |
| | C | There is no requirement in respect of ventilation capacity | |
| | D | This depends whether the ventilator fan extracts air from the hold or blows fresh air into the hold | |
| 120 02.0-07 | 9.1.0 | .32.1 | С |
| | May tanks | the double bottoms within the hold area be arranged as oil fuel ? | |
| | A | No, this is prohibited | |
| | В | No, unless specifically authorized by the competent authority | |
| | C | Yes, provided that their height is not less than 0.60 m and that the pipes and openings to such tanks do not penetrate the holds | |
| | D | Yes, provided that their height is not less than 0.50 m and that the pipes and openings to such tanks do not penetrate the holds | |

Examination objective 2: Construction and equipment

| Number | Source | Source | |
|-------------|--------|--|---|
| 120 02.0-08 | 9.1.0 | 0.40.1 | D |
| | | gerous goods are being transported on a barge without its own as of propulsion. Are fire pumps required on board? | |
| | A | Yes, at least two fire pumps permanently installed | |
| | В | No, no fire pumps | |
| | С | Yes, at least one manual fire or ballast pump in the protected area | |
| | D | Yes, at least one fire or ballast pump | |
| 120 02.0-09 | 9.1.0 | 0.40.2 | A |
| | _ | ne rooms are provided with a permanently fixed fire-extinguishing em. From which point should it be possible to activate it? | |
| | A | From a suitable location outside the premises to be protected | |
| | В | From the wheelhouse | |
| | C | From the entrance to the engine room | |
| | D | From the accommodation | |
| 120 02.0-10 | 9.1.0 | 0.40.1 | D |
| | to en | what should the piping of the fire-extinguishing system be fitted sure that no gases can escape from the cargo zone through the fire-guishing system into the accommodation or service spaces? | |
| | A | A lid | |
| | В | A valve | |
| | C | A stop valve | |
| | D | A spring-loaded non-return valve | |
| 120 02.0-11 | 9.1.0 | 0.41.2 | A |
| | | t appliances may be used for cooking on board dry cargo vessels ring dangerous goods? | |
| | A | Electrical appliances | |
| | В | Gas-fuelled appliances | |
| | C | Appliances fuelled with liquid fuels | |
| | D | Appliances fuelled with liquid or solid fuels | |

Examination objective 2: Construction and equipment

| Source | Correct answer | |
|---|---|--|
| 7.1.3.70.2 | | |
| What minimum distance should be maintained between dangerous substances or articles of Class 1 and aerials for electronic apparatuses on board dry cargo vessels? | | |
| A 3.00 m | | |
| B 2.00 m | | |
| C 4.00 m | | |
| D 1.00 m | | |
| 9.1.0.74.3 | D | |
| What should be provided close to each exit of the accommodation and the wheelhouse on board a dry cargo vessel? | | |
| A A sign bearing the text: "Please close this door immediately" | | |
| B A sign bearing the text: "May be opened without the master's permission. After opening, close immediately" | | |
| C A sign bearing the text: "Do not open without the master's permission" | | |
| D An ashtray | | |
| 9.1.0.91.2 | A | |
| On dry cargo vessels conforming to the additional construction rules for double-hull vessels set forth in ADN, what minimum distance should be respected between the sides of the vessel and the longitudinal bulkheads of the hold if no additional reinforcements have been made compared with the scantlings specified in the rules for construction published by a recognized classification society? | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| Deleted (29.03.2012) Deleted (29.03.2012) | | |
| | What minimum distance should be maintained between dangerous substances or articles of Class 1 and aerials for electronic apparatuses on board dry cargo vessels? A 3.00 m B 2.00 m C 4.00 m D 1.00 m 9.1.0.74.3 What should be provided close to each exit of the accommodation and the wheelhouse on board a dry cargo vessel? A A sign bearing the text: "Please close this door immediately" B A sign bearing the text: "May be opened without the master's permission. After opening, close immediately" C A sign bearing the text: "Do not open without the master's permission" D An ashtray 9.1.0.91.2 On dry cargo vessels conforming to the additional construction rules for double-hull vessels set forth in ADN, what minimum distance should be respected between the sides of the vessel and the longitudinal bulkheads of the hold if no additional reinforcements have been made compared with the scantlings specified in the rules for construction published by a recognized classification society? A 0.80 m B 0.90 m C 1.00 m D 1.10 m Deleted (29.03.2012) | |

Examination objective 2: Construction and equipment

| On a double-hull dry cargo vessel conforming to the additional construction rules on double-hull vessels set forth in ADN, what she the depth of the double bottom be? A It should correspond to the width of the double-hull space B It should not exceed 0.50 m C It should be at least 0.50 m D It should be at least 0.60 m 120 02.0-18 9.1.0.91.1 How should the protected area of a double-hull dry cargo vessel conforming to the additional construction rules on double-hull vesset forth in ADN be arranged? A It should be built with double-hull spaces B It should be built with double-hull spaces and a double bottom in the engine room D It should at least be built with double-hull spaces and a double bottom, and double-hull spaces in the engine room | |
|--|-------|
| construction rules on double-hull vessels set forth in ADN, what she the depth of the double bottom be? A It should correspond to the width of the double-hull space B It should not exceed 0.50 m C It should be at least 0.50 m D It should be at least 0.60 m 120 02.0-18 9.1.0.91.1 How should the protected area of a double-hull dry cargo vessel conforming to the additional construction rules on double-hull vesset forth in ADN be arranged? A It should be built with double-hull spaces B It should be equipped with double-hull spaces and a double bottom in the engine room D It should at least be built with double-hull spaces and a double | С |
| B It should not exceed 0.50 m C It should be at least 0.50 m D It should be at least 0.60 m 120 02.0-18 9.1.0.91.1 How should the protected area of a double-hull dry cargo vessel conforming to the additional construction rules on double-hull vess set forth in ADN be arranged? A It should be built with double-hull spaces B It should be built with double-hull spaces and a double bottom in the engine room D It should at least be built with double-hull spaces and a double | hould |
| C It should be at least 0.50 m D It should be at least 0.60 m 120 02.0-18 9.1.0.91.1 How should the protected area of a double-hull dry cargo vessel conforming to the additional construction rules on double-hull vess set forth in ADN be arranged? A It should be built with double-hull spaces B It should be built with double-hull spaces and a double bottom in the engine room D It should at least be built with double-hull spaces and a double | |
| D It should be at least 0.60 m 120 02.0-18 9.1.0.91.1 How should the protected area of a double-hull dry cargo vessel conforming to the additional construction rules on double-hull vess set forth in ADN be arranged? A It should be built with double-hull spaces B It should be built with double-hull spaces and a double bottom in the engine room D It should at least be built with double-hull spaces and a double | |
| How should the protected area of a double-hull dry cargo vessel conforming to the additional construction rules on double-hull vess set forth in ADN be arranged? A It should be built with double-hull spaces B It should be built with double-hull spaces and a double bottom in the engine room D It should at least be built with double-hull spaces and a double | |
| How should the protected area of a double-hull dry cargo vessel conforming to the additional construction rules on double-hull vess set forth in ADN be arranged? A It should be built with double-hull spaces B It should be built with double-hull spaces and a double bottom in the engine room D It should at least be built with double-hull spaces and a double | |
| conforming to the additional construction rules on double-hull vess set forth in ADN be arranged? A It should be built with double-hull spaces B It should be built with double-hull spaces and a double bottom. C It should be equipped with double-hull spaces and a double bottom in the engine room. D It should at least be built with double-hull spaces and a double. | В |
| B It should be built with double-hull spaces and a double bott C It should be equipped with double-hull spaces and a double bottom in the engine room D It should at least be built with double-hull spaces and a double | sels |
| C It should be equipped with double-hull spaces and a double bottom in the engine room D It should at least be built with double-hull spaces and a double | |
| bottom in the engine room D It should at least be built with double-hull spaces and a double-hull spaces. | om |
| ra caracteristic and restrict a | |
| , | ble |
| 120 02.0-19 9.1.0.91.3 | A |
| In dry cargo vessels conforming to the additional construction rule double-hull vessels set forth in ADN and equipped with suction we with a capacity of 0.04 m ³ , what should the minimum space between the bottom of the vessel and the bottom of the suction well be? | ells |
| A 0.40 m | |
| B 0.50 m | |
| C 0.30 m | |
| D 0.60 m | |
| 120 02.0-20 Deleted (2012) | |
| 120 02.0-21 Deleted (2012) | |
| 120 02.0-22 Deleted (2012) | |
| 120 02.0-23 Deleted (2012) | |

Examination objective 2: Construction and equipment

| Number | Source | Source | |
|-------------|--------|--|---|
| 120 02.0-24 | 9.2.0 | .34.1 | В |
| | Regu | er ADN, on seagoing vessels complying with Chapter II-2, llation 54, of the SOLAS requirements, where should the exhaust outlets be located? | |
| | A | They should be located not less than 1 m from the hold hatchways | |
| | В | They should be located not less than 2 m from the hold hatchways | |
| | C | They should always be located behind the wheelhouse | |
| | D | They should be located not less than 3 m from the hold hatchways | |
| 120 02.0-25 | 9.1.0 | .41.2 | A |
| | | er ADN, when are cooking appliances permitted in the wheelhouse dry cargo vessel? | |
| | A | When the wheelhouse has a metal floor | |
| | В | Such appliances are absolutely prohibited | |
| | C | When the separation distance between the wheelhouse and the holds is at least 4 m | |
| | D | When the separation distance between the wheelhouse and the holds is at least 3 m | |
| 120 02.0-26 | 9.1.0 | .17.2 | С |
| | | oard a dry cargo vessel, what provisions apply to accommodation s facing the holds? | |
| | A | It must be windowless | |
| | В | It must be sprung to ensure that it can close immediately after being opened | |
| | C | A gastight closing appliance must be provided | |
| | D | A watertight closing appliance must be provided | |
| | | | |

Examination objective 2: Construction and equipment

| Number | Source | Correct answer |
|-------------|---|----------------|
| 120 02.0-27 | 7.1.4.1.1, 7.1.4.1.3 | A |
| | Which statement applies to the transport of the following goods of Class 7:, with the exception of UN Nos. 2912, 2913, 2915, 2916, 2917, 2919, 2977, 2978 and 3321 to 3333? | |
| | A They may only be transported by double-hull vessels conforming to the additional rules set forth in ADN | |
| | B They may only be transported by vessels with steel hatchways | |
| | C Pursuant to ADN, they may be transported either by single-hull or double-hull vessels | |
| | D They may only be transported by vessels with aluminium hatchways | |
| 120 02.0-28 | 9.1.0.12.1 | В |
| | Dangerous goods for which additional ventilators are prescribed need to be transported. Where should the extraction ducts be positioned? | |
| | A The extraction ducts should be positioned at least 1 m above the bottom of the hold | |
| | B The extraction ducts should be positioned at the extreme ends of the hold and extend down to not more than 50 mm above the bottom | |
| | C The extraction ducts should be positioned at the front of the hold and extend down to not more than 50 mm above the bottom | |
| | D The extraction ducts should be positioned at the back of the hold and extend down to not more than 50 mm above the bottom | |
| 120 02.0-29 | 9.1.0.20 | D |
| | On board a dry cargo vessel with double-hull spaces and a double bottom, may the double-hull spaces be arranged as ballast tanks? | |
| | A No, the double-hull spaces serve as a safety area and should therefore always be empty | |
| | B No, because if the double-hull spaces were filled with water, the stability of the vessel would be jeopardized | |
| | C Yes, since the double-hull spaces can be emptied in 30 minutes | |
| | D Yes, the double-hull spaces may be arranged for being filled with water ballast | |

Examination objective 2: Construction and equipment

| Number | Sourc | e | Correct answer |
|-------------|-------|---|----------------|
| 120 02.0-30 | 9.1.0 | 9.1.0.40.3 | |
| | extin | er Section 8.1.4 of ADN, there must be two additional hand fire- iguishers on board a dry cargo vessel transporting dangerous ls. Where should these two additional extinguishers be located? | |
| | A | In the protected area or nearby | |
| | В | Outside the protected area | |
| | C | Outside the wheelhouse, so that, in case of emergency, they can be located rapidly and used also by other persons | |
| | D | In an appropriate place designated by an expert | |
| 120 02.0-31 | 9.1.0 | 0.41.1 | С |
| | | er ADN, should the outlets of funnels on dry cargo vessels have ific equipment? | |
| | A | Yes, devices to prevent the escape of sparks | |
| | В | Yes, devices to prevent the entry of water | |
| | C | Yes, devices to prevent the escape of sparks and the entry of water | |
| | D | No, ADN contains no stipulations in this regard | |
| 120 02.0-32 | 9.1.0 | 0.5 <u>3</u> 2.1 | D |
| | whic | t provisions of ADN apply to electrical <u>installations and</u> equipment the is located in the protected area on the deck of a dry cargo vessel cannot be isolated by means of a central switch? | |
| | A | It should be of the "certified safe" type | |
| | В | It should be fireproof in accordance with IEC 60079-1A | |
| | C | It should be watertight to prevent short circuits | |
| | D | It should be of the "limited explosion risk" type | |

Examination objective 3: Treatment of holds and adjacent spaces

| 120 03.0-01 | A vess | Table A, 7.1.6.12 | С |
|-------------|---------|--|---|
| | | | |
| | be dor | sel is transporting UN No. 1435 ZINC ASHES in bulk. What must ne during the voyage? | |
| | A | Leave the windows and doors open | |
| | В | Seal the holds so as to ensure that no gas escapes | |
| | C | Ventilate the spaces adjacent to the holds containing the zinc ashes | |
| | D | Degas the holds every half hour | |
| 120 03.0-02 | 7.1.4.1 | 12.1 | D |
| | | ro-vessel is loaded with vehicles. How many times per hour must be replaced? | |
| | A | 30 times | |
| | В | 20 times | |
| | C | 10 times | |
| | D | 5 times | |
| 120 03.0-03 | 3.2.1, | Table A, 7.1.6.12 | С |
| | | sel is transporting UN No. 2211 POLYMERIC BEADS, and ANDABLE, packaged. When must the holds be ventilated? | |
| | A | Always, when the goods are stowed in the holds | |
| | В | Throughout the voyage, for 15 minutes per hour | |
| | C | Where after measurement it has been established that the concentration of gases exceeds 10% of the lower explosive limit | |
| | D | Where after measurement it has been established that the concentration of gases is less than 10% of the lower explosive limit | |
| 120 03.0-04 | 3.2.1, | Table A, 7.1.6.12 | A |
| | withou | sel is transporting UN No. 1408 FERROSILICON in bulk or ut packaging. After measurement it is established that the ntration of gases exceeds 10% of the lower explosive limit. How it holds be ventilated? | |
| | A | With the ventilators operating at full power | |
| | В | With the ventilators on standby | |
| | C | For 15 minutes per hour | |
| | D | Once every 8 hours | |

Examination objective 3: Treatment of holds and adjacent spaces

| Number | Source | | Correct answer |
|-------------|----------------|---|----------------|
| 120 03.0-05 | 3.2.1, | Table A, 7.1.6.12 | A |
| | 1408 | cargo vessel with four holds is transporting 300 tonnes of UN No. FERROSILICON in bulk in hold 2. Which holds or spaces should ntilated for the voyage? | |
| | A | Hold 2 and all adjacent holds and spaces | |
| | В | Hold 2 | |
| | C | All the holds, i.e. holds 1, 2, 3 and 4 | |
| | D | This bulk cargo does not require ventilation | |
| 120 03.0-06 | 3.2.1, | Table A, 7.1.6.12 | D |
| | POW that tl | DER, UNCOATED, in bulk. After measurement it is established the concentration of gases given off by the cargo exceeds 10% of other explosive limit. What should be done with the holds? | |
| | A | The holds should be ventilated | |
| | В | The holds should be ventilated with a ventilator | |
| | C | The holds should not be ventilated | |
| | D | The holds should be ventilated with the ventilators operating at full power | |
| 120 03.0-07 | 3.2.1, | Table A, 7.1.6.16 | С |
| | | No. 2211 POLYMERIC BEADS, EXPANDABLE must be ded. The cargo is being carried in bulk. | |
| | Whic begin | h of the following measures should be taken before unloading may ? | |
| | A | The windows and doors of the accommodation should be hermetically sealed to prevent toxic substances from escaping | |
| | В | The master should measure the concentration of gases in the holds concerned | |
| | С | The loader or an expert referred to in 8.2.1.2 The consignee should measure the concentration of gases in the holds concerned | |
| | D | The consignee should measure the toxicity in the holds concerned | |

Examination objective 3: Treatment of holds and adjacent spaces

| Number | Source | Correct answer |
|-------------|--|----------------|
| 120 03.0-08 | 3.2.1, Table A, 7.1.6.16 | D |
| | UN No. 2211 POLYMERIC BEADS, EXPANDABLE must be unloaded. The cargo is being carried in bulk. Below what value must the concentration of gases be before unloading may be started? | |
| | A At least 10% below the lower explosive limit | |
| | B At least 20% below the lower explosive limit | |
| | C At least 40% below the lower explosive limit | |
| | D At least 50% below the lower explosive limit | |
| 120 03.0-09 | 3.2.1, Table A, 7.1.6.12 , 7.1.6.16 | A |
| | UN No. 2211 POLYMERIC BEADS, EXPANDABLE must be loaded. The cargo is being carried in bulk. When should the concentration of gases be measured? | |
| | A Immediately after loading and one hour later | |
| | B Every eight hours after loading | |
| | C During loading, up to one hour after loading and then one hour prior to unloading | |
| | D During transport, there is no need to make measurements | |
| 120 03.0-10 | 3.2.1, Table A, 7.1.6.12 | В |
| | A dry cargo vessel is carrying UN No. 2211 POLYMERIC BEADS, EXPANDABLE, in bulk. | |
| | The cargo is being carried in bulk. During the voyage, the a concentration of gases that is 20 per cent below the lower explosion limit must beis measured in the hold where the polymeric beads, expandable, are located. | |
| | What measures should be taken ?-if the gas concentration is 20% above the explosive limit? | |
| | A Inform the competent authority | |
| | B Ventilate the holds with the ventilators operating at full power | |
| | C Inform the consignee of the cargo or the loader | |
| | D No additional measures, since the maximum value is 50% of the lower explosive limit | |

Examination objective 3: Treatment of holds and adjacent spaces

| Number | Source | ? | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------|--|----------------|
| 120 03.0-11 | 3.2.1 | , Table A, 7.1.6.12 | D |
| | norm | No. 1408 FERROSILICON is being transported in bulk. Under al conditions of operation, when should the concentration of gases a hold be measured? | |
| | A | Never | |
| | В | Immediately after loading, one hour later and then every eight hours | |
| | C | Immediately after loading, one hour later and then every hour | |
| | D | Immediately after loading and one hour later | |
| 120 03.0-12 | 7.1.4 | .15.1 | D |
| | | r what conditions is it necessary to clean the hold according to when carrying bulk? | |
| | A | When the previous cargo comprised goods of Class 4.1 | |
| | В | When the previous cargo comprised goods of Class 4.2 | |
| | C | When the previous cargo comprised goods of Class 4.3 | |
| | D | When the new cargo comprises the same goods as the previous cargo | |
| 120 03.0-13 | 3.2.1 | , Table A, 7.1.6.12 | A |
| | | No. 3101 ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE B, LIQUID, is being ported in a dry cargo vessel. | |
| | | ld the accommodation be ventilated, bearing in mind the nature of goods? | |
| | A | No, this is not necessary | |
| | В | Yes, this is prescribed for these goods | |
| | C | No, unless the goods are loaded in bulk | |
| | D | Yes, if the goods have escaped | |
| 120 03.0-14 | 7.1.4 | .15.1 | В |
| | | ld is contaminated after goods of Class 9 have been unloaded. What d be done? | |
| | A | The hold should be cleaned with a specialized cleaning product before new cargo may be loaded | |
| | В | The hold should be carefully cleaned unless the next cargo is the same as the previous bulk cargo | |
| | C | The hold should be carefully cleaned unless the new cargo comprises goods of Class 8 | |
| | D | The hold should always be decontaminated by a specialized company before new cargo may be loaded in it | |

Examination objective 3: Treatment of holds and adjacent spaces

| Number | Sourc | e | Correct answer |
|-------------|-------|---|----------------|
| 120 03.0-15 | 3.2.1 | , Table A, 7.1.6.11 | С |
| | | No. 2506 POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE is being ported in bulk. | |
| | Wha | t measures should be taken in respect of the holds? | |
| | A | Prior to loading, the holds should be ventilated for at least one hour | |
| | В | Prior to loading, the holds should be specially dried | |
| | C | The inner surfaces of the holds should be lined or coated so as to prevent corrosion | |
| | D | The inner surfaces of the holds should be lined or coated such that they are not liable to impregnation by the cargo | |
| 120 03.0-16 | 3.2.1 | , Table A, 7.1.6.11 | D |
| | UN I | No. 1334 NAPHTHALENE, CRUDE, is being transported in bulk. | |
| | Wha | t measures should be taken in respect of the holds? | |
| | A | Prior to loading, the holds should be wiped so as to ensure that they are free of water | |
| | В | Prior to loading, the holds should be ventilated with an inert gas such that they are not flammable during loading | |
| | C | The inner surfaces of the holds should be lined or coated so as to prevent corrosion | |
| | D | The inner surfaces of the holds should be lined or coated such that they are not readily flammable and not liable to impregnation by the cargo | |
| 120 03.0-17 | 7.1.3 | 3.51.4 | В |
| | Wha | y cargo vessel is transporting explosive substances and articles. t must be done with all the electrical installations and equipment do not meet the requirements of zone 1 in the holds? | |
| | A | They should be removed from the protected-cargo area | |
| | В | They should be switched off in the holds and protected against unintentional connection | |
| | C | Electrical installations <u>and equipment</u> normally located in the holds should be removed | |
| | D | They should be switched off in the holds during loading and unloading | |

Examination objective 3: Treatment of holds and adjacent spaces

| Number | Source | | Correct answer |
|-------------|---|---|----------------|
| 120 03.0-18 | 7.1.4. | .12.2 | С |
| | A dry cargo vessel is transporting some containers containing goods of Class 5.2. When should the open holds be ventilated? | | |
| | A | For this cargo, the holds should always be ventilated | |
| | В | On container ships with open holds, the holds need never be ventilated | |
| | C | The holds should be ventilated where damage to a container or release of content inside the container is suspected | |
| | D | For this cargo, the holds only need to be ventilated during loading and unloading | |
| 120 03.0-19 | 7.1.4. | 12.2 | D |
| | Class | cargo vessel is transporting some containers containing goods of 3. It seems that one of the containers is not leakproof. What ures should be taken on board? | |
| | A | The outlets of the engine room and the accommodation doors and windows should be closed immediately | |
| | В | The container should be covered with a sheet | |
| | C | The container should be sprayed in order to cool it | |
| | D | The hold should be ventilated | |

Examination objective 6: Loading, unloading and transport

| Number | Source | Correct answer |
|-------------|-----------|----------------|
| 120 06.0-01 | 5.2.2.2.2 | D |
| | | |



(yellow/white/black)

What does the above label mean?

- A The dangerous goods in question are flammable (liquid substances)
- B The dangerous goods in question are flammable (solid substances)
- C The dangerous goods in question are corrosive
- D The dangerous goods in question are radioactive

120 06.0-02 3.3.1 Special provision 800

C

A vessel is transporting oil seeds, crushed seeds and seedcake containing vegetable oil, treated with solvents, not subject to spontaneous combustion. Are these goods subject to ADN?

- A Plant products are not dangerous goods since they are not mentioned in ADN
- B Yes, in all cases, even if they have been prepared or treated to ensure that they cannot give off dangerous gases in dangerous quantities (no risk of explosion) during transport
- C In principle, yes, unless they have been prepared or treated to ensure that they cannot give off dangerous gases in dangerous quantities (no risk of explosion) during transport. If this is mentioned in the transport document, they are not subject to ADN
- D Yes, unless prior to loading they have been stored in dry air for at least three days

120 06.0-03 5.2.2.2.2, 5.3.4

C

Packages may bear RID, ADR or IMDG Code danger labels. Where can the meaning of these danger labels be found?

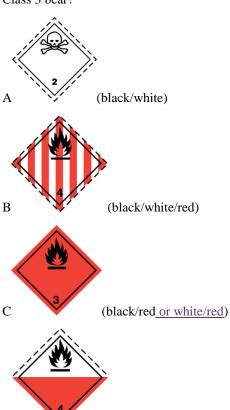
- A In CEVNI, annex 3
- B In the transport document under Section 5.4.1 of ADN
- C In ADN. Part 5
- D In the approval certificate

D

Examination objective 6: Loading, unloading and transport

| Number | Source | Correct answer |
|-------------|-----------|----------------|
| 120 06.0-04 | 5.2.2.2.2 | С |

Which danger label does a package containing flammable liquids of Class 3 bear?

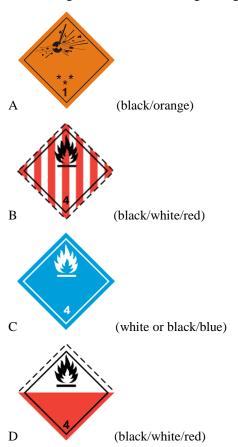


(black/white/red)

Examination objective 6: Loading, unloading and transport

| Number | Source | Correct answer |
|-------------|-----------|----------------|
| 120 06.0-05 | 5.2.2.2.2 | С |

Which danger label is used for dangerous goods of Class 4.3?



Examination objective 6: Loading, unloading and transport

| Number | Source | Correct answer |
|-------------|-----------|----------------|
| 120 06.0-06 | 5.2.2.2.2 | D |

What does the danger label below mean?



(black/red/yellow)

A Explosive

B Flammable (flammable solids)

C Liable to spontaneous combustion

D Organic peroxide

120 06.0-07 1.1.3.6.1 A

A vessel is transporting packages of UN No. 1428 SODIUM, Class 4.3, Packing Group I. What is the maximum mass of such packages so that only Section 1.1.3.6.2 of ADN is applicable?

A 300 kg

B For this substance, there is no exempted quantity

C 3,000 kg

D 30,000 kg

120 06.0-08 1.1.3.6.1, 3.2, Table A

В

A vessel is transporting packages of UN No. 3102 ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE B, SOLID, Class 5.2. What is the maximum mass of such packages so that only Section 1.1.3.6.2 of ADN is applicable?

A 300 kg

B For this substance, there is no exempted quantity

C 3,000 kg

D For Class 5.2, there is no quantity limitation

Examination objective 6: Loading, unloading and transport

| Number | Source | Correct answer |
|-------------|--|--|
| 120 06.0-09 | 1.1.3.6.1 | A |
| | A vessel is transporting packages of corrosive subs Packing Group III. What is the maximum mass of sonly Section 1.1.3.6.2 of ADN is applicable? | |
| | A 3,000 kg | |
| | B 300 kg | |
| | C 30,000 kg | |
| | D For Class 8, there is no exempted quantity | |
| 120 06.0-10 | 8.3.1 | D |
| | In addition to 1,000 tonnes of steel coils, a vessel's tonnes of UN No. 1830 SULPHURIC ACID in pact you take on board persons who are not members of normally live on board or are not on board for office | kages (Class 8). May the crew, do not |
| | A In this case, yes, since no approval certificat transport sulphuric acid anyway, the acid be nor explosive | |
| | B Yes, but only with the vessel owner's agree | ment |
| | C Yes, subject to special authorization by the | competent authority |
| | D Transport of such persons is prohibited | |
| 120 06.0-11 | 7.1.5.4.3 | С |
| | A vessel has three blue cones. What is the minimum kept from urban zones and tank storage sites when berthing areas specifically designated by the compe | berthed outside the |
| | A 50 m | |
| | B 100 m | |
| | C 500 m | |
| | D 1,000 m | |
| | D 1,000 III | |

Examination objective 6: Loading, unloading and transport

| Number | Source | e | Correct answer |
|-------------|-------------|---|----------------|
| 120 06.0-12 | 7.1.4 | 1.3.1 | A |
| | May IBCs | goods of Classes 6.1 and 8 be stowed together in the same hold in s? | |
| | A | Yes, provided they are separated by a minimum horizontal distance of 3 m and are not stowed one on top of the other | |
| | В | Yes, they may be stowed together without any conditions | |
| | C | No, goods of these two classes must be separated by a watertight cargo bulkhead | |
| | D | No, goods of Class 6.1 must never be stowed in the same hold together with goods of other classes | |
| 120 06.0-13 | 7.1.4 | 1.3.4 | A |
| | | goods of Class 1 of different compatibility groups be stowed ther in the same hold? | |
| | A | Yes, as long as this is in accordance with the table in 7.1.4.3.4 | |
| | В | No | |
| | C | There is no prohibition on mixed loading, but the stacking requirements must be respected | |
| | D | Only with the agreement of an expert on explosives | |
| 120 06.0-14 | 7.1.4 | 1.3.3 | D |
| | mark | ssel is transporting in wooden boxes goods of Class 1 for which ting with three blue cones or three blue lights is prescribed in Table A 2.1. May goods of Class 6.2 be stowed together in the same hold? | |
| | A | No, goods of these two classes may not be transported on the same vessel | |
| | В | Yes, as long as the compatibility groups permit it | |
| | C | No, only with the agreement of an expert | |
| | D | Yes, but only if they are separated by a distance of not less than 12 m | |

Examination objective 6: Loading, unloading and transport

| Number | Source | | Correct answer |
|-------------|-----------|--|----------------|
| 120 06.0-15 | 7.1.4. | .3.2 | С |
| | STAI | packages containing UN No. 1614 HYDROGEN CYANIDE, BILIZED, and packages containing UN No. 2309 OCTADIENE be ed together in the same hold? | |
| | A | No, goods of these two classes may not be transported on the same vessel | |
| | В | Yes, as long as the minimum horizontal distance of 3 m is respected | |
| | С | No, irrespective of the quantity, dangerous goods for which marking with two blue cones or two blue lights is prescribed in column (12) of Table A of 3.2.1 must not be stowed in the same hold as flammable goods for which marking with one blue cone or one blue light is prescribed in column (12) of Table A of 3.2.1 | |
| | D | Yes, there is absolutely no prohibition on mixed loading of these two goods | |
| 120 06.0-16 | 7.1.4. | .3, 7.1.4.4, 7.1.4.5 | С |
| | | sions on the prohibition on mixed loading apply to the carriage of erous goods in packages. Where in ADN can these provisions be 1? | |
| | A | In Section 3.2.1, Table A | |
| | В | In Section 3.2.1, Table C | |
| | C | In Subsections 7.1.4.3 to 7.1.4.5 | |
| | D | In Subsections 1.1.3.1 to 1.1.3.6 | |
| 120 06.0-17 | 7.1.4. | 3 | D |
| | May side? | packages containing different dangerous goods be loaded side by | |
| | A | Yes, but the danger labels must be visible | |
| | В | In principle, no | |
| | C | Yes, only the prohibition on stacking packages applies | |
| | D | Yes, but only if the prohibition on mixed loading is respected | |
| | | | |

C

D

10 m

20 m

Examination objective 6: Loading, unloading and transport

| Number | Source | e | Correct answer |
|-------------|---------------|--|----------------|
| 120 06.0-18 | 7.1.4 | .1.1 | В |
| | | ngle hull vessel with an approval certificate has to take on board the wing substances and articles of Class 1 in accordance with ADN: | |
| | | • 20 tonnes of UN No. 0340 NITROCELLULOSE (Classification Code 1.1D) | |
| | | • 5 tonnes of UN No. 0131 LIGHTERS, FUSE (Classification Code 1.4S) | |
| | | • 10 tonnes of UN No. 0238 ROCKETS, LINE-THROWING (Classification Code 1.2G) | |
| | | this cargo be transported while respecting the quantity limitations cribed? | |
| | A | Yes, in accordance with the table of quantity limitations for Class 1, the maximum quantity permitted has not been exceeded | |
| | В | No, one of the three cargoes exceeds the maximum net mass | |
| | C | Yes, if the nitrocellulose is loaded in the hold at the front extremity and the fuse lighters are loaded in the hold at the rear extremity | |
| | D | Yes, there are no quantity limitations for these substances | |
| 120 06.0-19 | 7.1.5 | 3.2 | A |
| | Table blue | ssel is loaded with explosive substances and articles for which 3.2, e A, column (12), prescribes marking with three blue cones or three lights. What distance is such a vessel required to keep from other els when under way, if possible? | |
| | A | 50 m | |
| | В | 100 m | |
| | | | |

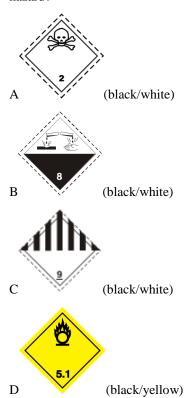
Examination objective 6: Loading, unloading and transport

| Number | Source | ? | Correct answer |
|-------------|----------------|--|----------------|
| 120 06.0-20 | 1.1.3. | .6.1, 3.2.1, Table A | A |
| | KER(| or cargo vessel has to take on board 25 tonnes of UN No. 1223 OSENE in packages (steel drums). Is the vessel required to be ed with one blue cone or one blue light because of this cargo of erous goods? | |
| | A | No, for KEROSENE no marking is prescribed | |
| | В | No, since the gross mass of the cargo does not exceed 25 tonnes | |
| | C | Yes, all vessels transporting goods of Class 3 are required to be marked with one blue cone or one blue light | |
| | D | Yes, since the gross mass of 3,000 kg has been exceeded | |
| 120 06.0-21 | 1.1.3. | .6.1, 3.2.1, Table A | A |
| | PAIN (steel | cargo vessel has to take on board 30 tonnes of UN No. 1263 Tor PAINT RELATED MATERIAL, Packing Group I, in packages drums). Is the vessel required to be marked with one blue cone or blue light because of this cargo of dangerous goods? | |
| | A | Yes, since the gross mass of this cargo exceeds 300 kg | |
| | В | Yes, all vessels transporting goods of Class 3 are required to be marked with one blue cone or one blue light | |
| | C | No, no particular marking is required on account of this additional cargo | |
| | D | No, marking with one blue cone or one blue light is only required for tank vessels | |
| 120 06.0-22 | 3.2.1, | , Table A, 7.1.4.1.1 | D |
| | transp | gle-hull dry cargo vessel that has a certificate of approval is porting only UN No. 3101 ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE B, JID, in packages. What is the maximum quantity permitted? | |
| | A | 300,000 kg | |
| | В | 100,000 kg | |
| | C | 50,000 kg | |
| | D | 15,000 kg | |

Examination objective 6: Loading, unloading and transport

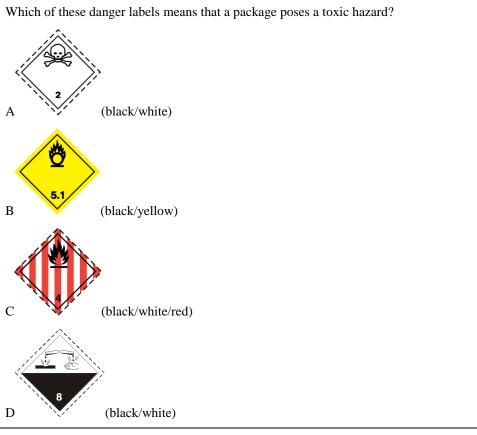
| Number | Sourc | ne e | Correct answer |
|-------------|-------|--|----------------|
| 120 06.0-23 | Basi | c general knowledge | A |
| | Wha | at is the main purpose of marking packages with danger labels? | |
| | A | The symbols enable the hazards presented by the dangerous goods to be recognized | |
| | В | The consignee needs to know which package is intended for him | |
| | C | The master needs to know to load all packages with danger labels only on the deck | |
| | D | Packages are marked with danger labels above all in order to facilitate customs clearance of frontier-crossing traffic | |
| 120 06.0-24 | 5.2.2 | 2.2.2 | В |

Which of these danger labels means that a package poses a corrosive hazard?



Examination objective 6: Loading, unloading and transport

| Number | Source | Correct answer |
|-------------|-----------|----------------|
| 120 06.0-25 | 5.2.2.2.2 | A |



120 06.0-26 5.2.2.2.5.3 C

In ADN, where are the danger label models prescribed by the international regulations found?

A In Section 1.2.1

B In Section 3.2.2, Table B

C In Chapters 5.2 and 5.3

D In Subsection 7.1.5.0.2

Examination objective 6: Loading, unloading and transport

| Number | Source | ? | Correct answer |
|-------------|---------------|---|----------------|
| 120 06.0-27 | 5.2.2, | , 3.2.1, Table A | A |
| | What packa | does it mean when two different labels are affixed to the same age? | |
| | A | The package poses several hazards | |
| | В | The package may only be transported within port areas and not on the open river | |
| | C | Mixed loading with other dangerous goods is always prohibited | |
| | D | The police must be informed that dangerous goods are being transported | |
| 120 06.0-28 | Basic | general knowledge | A |
| | | in goods of Class 3 present another hazard in addition to a fire d. In the case of packages, how can attention be drawn to this other d? | |
| | A | By marking the packages with additional danger labels | |
| | В | By including a statement in the transport document | |
| | C | By adding the UN number of the dangerous goods above the danger label in print at least 3 cm high | |
| | D | By highlighting (underlining in red) the additional hazard in the instructions in writing | |
| 120 06.0-29 | 7.1.4. | 4.2 | В |
| | separ | er which conditions may goods of Classes 6.1 and 8 stowed in rate <u>closed</u> containers with complete metal walls be loaded in the hold? | |
| | A | In no circumstances may they be loaded in the same hold | |
| | В | Always, without any conditions | |
| | C | Goods of different classes must be separated by a horizontal distance of at least 3 m | |
| | D | They may be loaded in the same hold, but not stacked | |

Examination objective 6: Loading, unloading and transport

| Number | Source | e | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------|---|----------------|
| 120 06.0-30 | 7.1.4 | .3.3, 7.1.4.14.2, 7.1.4.14.3 | С |
| | | No. 1716 ACETYL BROMIDE in packages is loaded. Which of the wing statements is false? | |
| | A | Packages containing ACETYL BROMIDE must be separated by not less than 1 m from the accommodation, the engine rooms, the wheelhouse and any sources of heat | |
| | В | The packages must be separated by a distance of not less than 12 m from other dangerous goods for which marking with three blue cones or three blue lights is prescribed | |
| | C | Packages containing ACETYL BROMIDE must be separated from packages not containing dangerous goods | |
| | D | The packages must be protected against the effects of weather | |
| 120 06.0-31 | 1.1.3 | .6.1, 3.2.1, Table A | С |
| | quan | ssel is transporting UN No. 1428 SODIUM in packages. What tity may be transported in packages on a vessel before ADN is cable? | |
| | A | 50 kg | |
| | В | For Class 4.3, there is no exempted quantity | |
| | C | 300 kg | |
| | D | 5,000 kg | |
| 120 06.0-32 | 7.1.4 | .1.1 | В |
| | has to | ngle type of dangerous goods, of Class 2, with danger label No. 2.3, to be transported in <u>packagesbulk</u> . What is the maximum gross mass suitted if the vessel is not a double-hull vessel within the meaning of I? | |
| | A | 50,000 kg | |
| | В | 120,000 kg | |
| | C | 300,000 kg | |
| | D | Unlimited | |

Examination objective 6: Loading, unloading and transport

| Number | Source | Correct answer |
|-------------|-----------|----------------|
| 120 06.0-33 | 5.2.2.2.2 | В |



(red, white, black)

What does the danger label reproduced here mean?

A The dangerous goods which carry this label are flammable (liquid substances)

B The dangerous goods which carry this label are flammable (solid substances)

C The dangerous goods which carry this label emit flammable gases in contact with water

D The dangerous goods which carry this label are explosive

120 06.0-34 5.2.2.2.2 A



(green, black)

What does the danger label reproduced here mean?

- A The dangerous goods which carry this label are a non-flammable, non-toxic gas
- B The dangerous goods which carry this label are an organic peroxide
- C The dangerous goods which carry this label are a corrosive substance
- D The dangerous goods which carry this label are a toxic substance

Examination objective 6: Loading, unloading and transport

| Number | Source | Correct answer |
|-------------|-----------|----------------|
| 120 06.0-35 | 5.2.2.2.2 | В |



(black, white)

What does the danger label reproduced here mean?

- A The dangerous goods which carry this label are a non-flammable gas
- B The dangerous goods which carry this label are a corrosive substance
- C The dangerous goods which carry this label are an organic peroxide
- D The dangerous goods which carry this label are a toxic substance

120 06.0-36 5.2.2.2.2 B



(white, black)

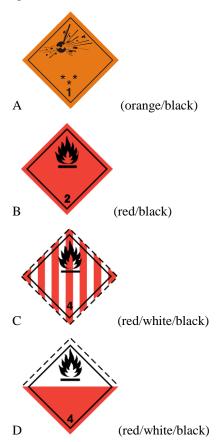
What does the danger label reproduced here mean?

- A The dangerous goods which carry this label emit flammable gases in contact with water
- B The dangerous goods which carry this label are an infectious substance
- C The dangerous goods which carry this label are a toxic substance
- D The dangerous goods which carry this label must not be loaded together with other substances in the same vessel

Examination objective 6: Loading, unloading and transport

| Number | Source | Correct answer |
|-------------|-----------|----------------|
| 120 06.0-37 | 5.2.2.2.2 | D |

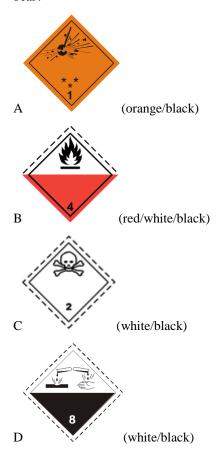
Which danger label indicates that a package contains substances liable to spontaneous combustion?



Examination objective 6: Loading, unloading and transport

| Number | Source | Correct answer | |
|-------------|-----------|----------------|--|
| 120 06.0-38 | 5.2.2.2.2 | D | |

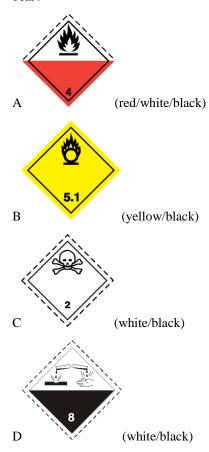
Which danger label should a package containing corrosive substances bear?



Examination objective 6: Loading, unloading and transport

| Number | Source | Correct answer |
|-------------|-----------|----------------|
| 120 06.0-39 | 5.2.2.2.2 | В |

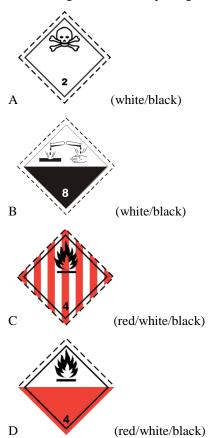
Which danger label should packages containing oxidizing substances bear?



Examination objective 6: Loading, unloading and transport

| Number | Source | Correct answer | |
|-------------|-----------|----------------|--|
| 120 06.0-40 | 5.2.2.2.2 | С | |

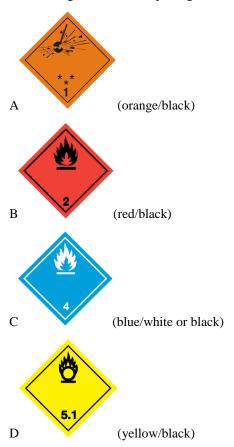
Which danger label should packages containing flammable solids bear?



Examination objective 6: Loading, unloading and transport

| Number | Source | Correct answer | |
|-------------|-----------|----------------|--|
| 120 06.0-41 | 5.2.2.2.2 | В | |

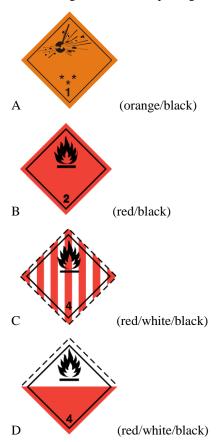
Which danger label should packages containing flammable gases bear?



Examination objective 6: Loading, unloading and transport

| Number | Source | Correct answer | |
|-------------|-----------|----------------|--|
| 120 06.0-42 | 5.2.2.2.2 | A | |

Which danger label should packages containing explosive substances bear?



Examination objective 6: Loading, unloading and transport

| Number | Sourc | Source | | |
|-------------|----------------|--|---|--|
| 120 06.0-43 | 7.1.4 | 4.3.3 | A | |
| | conta three | essel is carrying packages containing goods of Class 6.1 and packages aining goods of Class 5.2 for which marking with three blue cones or blue lights is prescribed in Table A of Section 3.2.1. Can these tages be stocked in the same hold? | | |
| | A | Yes, but the packages must be separated by a distance of not less than 12 m | | |
| | В | No, this is prohibited, since for packages containing goods of Class 6.1, marking with at least two blue cones or two blue lights is prescribed | | |
| | C | Yes, but the packages must be placed in metal containers with complete walls | | |
| | D | No, goods of Classes 6.1 and 5.2 are not permitted on board the same vessel | | |
| 120 06.0-44 | 7.1.4 | 4.3.1 | A | |
| | | packages of goods of Classes 6.1 and 6.2 be loaded together in the in IBCs? | | |
| | A | Yes, but they must be separated by a minimum horizontal distance of 3 m | | |
| | В | Yes, but they must be stacked | | |
| | C | No, this is not permitted | | |
| | D | Yes, but not in the same hold | | |
| 120 06.0-45 | 7.1.4 | 1.3.1 | D | |
| | in IB | packages of goods of Classes 3 and 6.1 be loaded together in the hold 3Cs if no marking with cones is prescribed in Section 3.2.1, Table A either? | | |
| | A | Yes, but they must be stacked | | |
| | В | Yes, but not in the same hold | | |
| | C | No, this is not permitted | | |
| | D | Yes, but they must be separated by a minimum horizontal distance of 3 m | | |

Examination objective 6: Loading, unloading and transport

| Number | Sourc | re | Correct answer |
|-------------|-------|--|----------------|
| 120 06.0-46 | 5.2.2 | 2.1.1 | A |
| | | at does it mean when two different danger labels are affixed to the e package? | |
| | A | The package poses several hazards | |
| | В | The package may only be transported within port areas and not on the open river | |
| | C | Mixed loading with other dangerous goods is always prohibited | |
| | D | The police must be informed that dangerous goods are being transported | |
| 120 06.0-47 | 7.1.4 | 1.1 | С |
| | certa | imum permissible gross masses are applicable to the transport of an dangerous goods (limitation of quantities carried). Where in ADN he relevant provisions found? | |
| | A | Paragraph 1.2.2.2.2 | |
| | В | Chapter 3.2 | |
| | C | Subsection 7.1.4.1 | |
| | D | Subsection 9.3.2.23 | |
| 120 06.0-48 | 7.1 | | В |
| | and l | ch Chapter of ADN contains requirements for the loading, unloading handling of cargo applicable to dangerous goods of any class in dry o vessels? | |
| | A | Chapter 1.1 | |
| | В | Chapter 7.1 | |
| | C | Chapter 7.2 | |
| | D | Chapter 8.2 | |
| 120 06.0-49 | 7.1.3 | 3.42 | В |
| | Wha | t does ADN prescribe in respect of heating of holds? | |
| | A | The heating of holds is always permitted | |
| | В | The heating of holds is prohibited | |
| | C | The heating of holds is prescribed in certain cases | |
| | _ | | |

GE.18-18787 115

The heating of holds is only permitted with the agreement of the

D

loader

Examination objective 6: Loading, unloading and transport

| Number | Source | Correct answer |
|-------------|-----------|----------------|
| 120 06.0-50 | 5.2.2.2.2 | D |



(orange/black)

What does the danger label reproduced here mean?

- A The substance in question is flammable (liquid substance)
- B The substance in question is flammable (solid substance)
- C The substance in question emits flammable gases in contact with water
- D The substance in question is explosive

120 06.0-51 7.1.4.7.1 A

Where may dangerous goods in packages for which marking with one blue cone or one blue light is prescribed to be loaded or unloaded?

- A At the places designated or approved for this purpose by the competent authority
- B At any place situated away from inhabited areas
- C At oil terminals
- D At any place the master considers appropriate

120 06.0-52 7.1.4.3.4 A

In which class must the compatibility group be taken into account in order to respect the prohibitions on mixed loading of cargoes in packages?

- A Class 1
- B Class 2
- C Class 3
- D Class 6.1

Examination objective 6: Loading, unloading and transport

| Number | Source | 2 | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------|--|----------------|
| 120 06.0-53 | 7.1.4 | .3.2 | D |
| | blue | packages containing goods of Class 6.1 for which marking with two cones or two blue lights is prescribed in Table A of Section 3.2.1 be ed in the same hold together with other goods? | |
| | A | No, they may only be loaded in the same hold with goods of Class 6.1 | |
| | В | Yes, they may be loaded in the same hold together with all other goods except for foodstuffs, other articles of consumption and animal feeds | |
| | С | No, they may not be loaded in the same hold together with any other dangerous goods | |
| | D | Yes, they may be loaded in the same hold together with all other goods apart from flammable goods for which marking with one blue cone or one blue light is prescribed in Table A of Section 3.2.1 | |
| 120 06.0-54 | 7.1.4 | .4.2 | A |
| | 8 hav | l containers with complete walls containing goods of Classes 6.1 and we to be loaded. What minimum horizontal separation distance must spected according to ADN? | |
| | A | Minimum separation distances are not prescribed | |
| | В | 3 m | |
| | C | 2 m | |
| | D | 2.5 m | |
| 120 06.0-55 | 7.1.4 | 3.1 | D |
| | | ds of Classes 6.1 and 6.2 on pallets have to be transported. By what ontal distance must they be separated? | |
| | A | 2.4 m | |
| | В | 2.6 m | |
| | C | 2.8 m | |
| | D | 3 m | |

Examination objective 6: Loading, unloading and transport

| Number | Sourc | Source | |
|-------------|-------|--|---|
| 120 06.0-56 | 7.1.4 | 4.3.3 | В |
| | blue | goods of Class 1 for which marking with three blue cones or three lights is prescribed be loaded together with packages containing ds of Class 6? | |
| | A | Yes, if they are separated by a horizontal distance of at least 3 m | |
| | В | Yes, if they are separated by a horizontal distance of at least 12 m | |
| | C | No | |
| | D | Yes, if they are stacked | |
| 120 06.0-57 | 7.1.4 | 4.3 | A |
| | Tabl | stances of Classes 6.1 and 8 for which no marking is prescribed in le A of Section 3.2.1 have to be transported. Can these substances be led in the same hold? | |
| | A | Yes | |
| | В | No, they must be loaded on deck | |
| | C | No, they may not be transported together on the same vessel | |
| | D | No, they must be placed in separate holds | |
| 120 06.0-58 | 7.1.4 | 1.9 | В |
| | | en is cargo trans-shipment to another vessel permitted outside the es approved for this purpose? | |
| | A | There are no specific requirements | |
| | В | When authorized by the competent authority | |
| | C | During trans-shipment while at anchor | |
| | D | When the nearest approved handling facility is more than 2 kilometres away | |
| 120 06.0-59 | 7.1.4 | 1.4.2 | A |
| | toxic | metal containers with complete walls are stacked. One is loaded with a substances of Class 6.1, the other with corrosive substances of Class this permitted? | |
| | A | Yes | |
| | В | No | |
| | C | Yes, but only if they are stowed above deck | |
| | D | Yes, but only if they are stowed below deck | |

Examination objective 6: Loading, unloading and transport

| Number | Source | Correct answer |
|-------------|--|----------------|
| 120 06.0-60 | 7.1.4.4.3 | В |
| | The following containers have to be transported: | |
| | A container covered with tarpaulins (no closed metal roof) loaded with substances of Class 3 | |
| | A container covered with tarpaulins (no closed metal roof) loaded with substances of Class 5.1 | |
| | What is the minimum separation distance required between the two containers? | |
| | A 5 m | |
| | B 2.4 m | |
| | C 4.8 m | |
| | D 10 m | |
| 120 06.0-61 | 3.2.1, Table A, 7.1.5.0.2 | С |
| | In addition to goods for which no blue cone marking is prescribed, two containers of UN No. 1397 ALUMINIUM PHOSPHIDE with a total mass of 50,000 kg have to be transported. Which marking is the vessel required to display? | |
| | A No marking | |
| | B One blue cone/one blue light | |
| | C Two blue cones/two blue lights | |
| | D Three blue cones/three blue lights | |
| 120 06.0-62 | 3.2.1, Table A, 7.1.5.0.2 | A |
| | A container with 5,200 kg of UN No. 1950 AEROSOLS, flammable, Class 2, Classification Code 5F is being transported on board a vessel. Which marking is the vessel required to display? | |
| | A No marking | |
| | B One blue cone/one blue light | |
| | C Two blue cones/two blue lights | |
| | D Three blue cones/three blue lights | |
| | C Two blue cones/two blue lights | |

Examination objective 6: Loading, unloading and transport

| Number | Source | | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------|--|----------------|
| 120 06.0-63 | 7.1.4 | .1.1 | С |
| | | re in ADN are the permissible gross masses (limitation of quantities ed) for the transport of certain dangerous goods to be found? | |
| | A | Paragraph 1.1.3.6.1 | |
| | В | Section 3.2.1 | |
| | C | Paragraph 7.1.4.1.1 | |
| | D | Paragraph 7.1.5.0.2 | |
| 120 06.0-64 | 3.2.1 | , Table A, 1.1.3.6.1 | В |
| | ETH | gerous goods comprising 2,500 kg of UN No. 1159 DIISOPROPYL ER have to be transported alone in approved packaging on a dry o vessel. What marking is the vessel required to display? | |
| | A | One blue cone/one blue light | |
| | В | For the transport of these dangerous goods, the vessel is not required to display any marking | |
| | C | Two blue cones/two blue lights | |
| | D | An orange-coloured plate in accordance with RID/ADR | |
| 120 06.0-65 | 3.2.1 | , Table A, 7.1.5.0.2 | D |
| | | following dangerous goods in closed containers have to be ported on board a vessel: | |
| | | | |

- 50 steel drums, each containing 200 litres of UN No. 1100 ALLYL CHLORIDE, Class 3 (6.1), Packing Group I, total mass 11,000 kg; and
- 100 plastic jerrycans each containing 20 litres of UN No. 2256 CYCLOHEXENE, Class 3, Packing Group II, total mass 1,850 kg

Which marking is the vessel required to display?

- A Two blue cones/two blue lights
- B One blue cone/one blue light
- C This is decided by the principal
- D No marking

Examination objective 6: Loading, unloading and transport

| Number | Source | Correct answer |
|-------------|---|----------------|
| 120 06.0-66 | 3.2.1, Table A, 7.1.5.0.2 | A |
| | The following dangerous goods have to be transported in closed containers on board a vessel: | |
| | • 500 steel drums, each containing 200 litres of UN No. 1100 ALLYL CHLORIDE, Class 3 (6.1), Packing Group I, with a total mass of 110,000 kg | |
| | Which marking is the vessel required to display? | |
| | A Two blue cones/two blue lights | |
| | B One blue cone/one blue light | |
| | C This is decided by the principal | |
| | D No marking | |
| 120 06.0-67 | 3.2.1, Table A, 7.1.5.0.1 | В |
| | 10 tank-containers, each containing 24 tonnes of UN No. 1203 MOTOR SPIRIT or GASOLINE or PETROL, Class 3, Packing Group II, have to be transported on board a vessel. | |
| | Which marking is the vessel required to display? | |
| | A Two blue cones/two blue lights | |
| | B One blue cone/one blue light | |
| | C This is decided by the principal | |
| | D No marking | |
| 120 06.0-68 | 3.2.1, Table A, 7.1.5.0.2 | D |
| | The following have to be transported in closed containers on board a | |

The following have to be transported in closed containers on board a vessel:

 500 steel drums, each containing 200 litres of UN No. 1230 METHANOL, Class 3 (6.1), Packing Group II, total mass 85,000 kg

Which marking is the vessel required to display?

- A Two blue cones/two blue lights
- B One blue cone/one blue light
- C This is decided by the principal
- D No marking

Examination objective 6: Loading, unloading and transport

| Number | Source | Correct answer |
|-------------|---------|----------------|
| 120 06.0-69 | 7.1.4.4 | В |

An inland navigation vessel has to transport, in addition to packages, a container with complete metal walls containing:

 10 drums, each holding 200 litres of UN No. 1100 ALLYL CHLORIDE, Class 3 (6.1), Packing Group I;

and another container with complete metal walls containing:

 100 plastic jerrycans, each holding 20 litres of UN No. 2256 CYCLOHEXENE, Class 3, Packing Group II

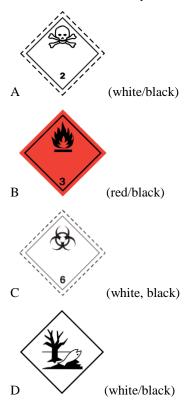
Under ADN, may these two containers be placed side-by-side in the same hold?

- A No, since substances for which marking with one blue cone is prescribed may not be loaded in the same hold together with substances for which marking with two blue cones is prescribed
- B Yes, since the two substances are in containers with complete metal walls
- C No, since dangerous substances of different classes should never be loaded together in the same hold
- D Yes, the containers may be loaded in the same hold, but only if a separation distance of 3 m is maintained

Examination objective 6: Loading, unloading and transport

| Number | Source | Correct answer |
|-------------|-----------|----------------|
| 120 06.0-70 | 5.2.1.8.3 | D |

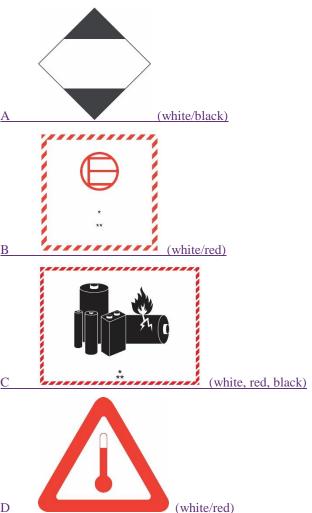
How are environmentally hazardous substances marked?



Examination objective 6: Loading, unloading and transport

| Number | Source | Correct answer |
|-------------|---------|----------------|
| 120 06.0-71 | 3.5.4.2 | <u>B</u> |

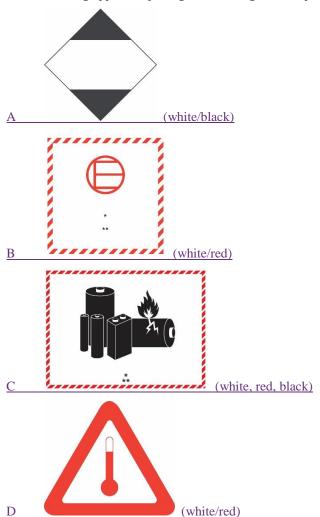
Which marking applies to packages containing exempted quantities?



Examination objective 6: Loading, unloading and transport

| Number | Source | Correct answer |
|-------------|----------------|----------------|
| 120 06.0-72 | <u>3.4.7.1</u> | <u>A</u> |

Which marking applies to packages containing limited quantities?



Examination objective 6: Loading, unloading and transport

| Number | Source | Correct answer |
|-------------|--|----------------|
| 120 06.0-73 | 3.4.7.1 | D |
| | (white/black) | |
| | What does the marking reproduced here signify? | |
| | A That the package has been fumigated | |
| | B That the package contains goods of Class 9 | |
| | C That the package contains dangerous goods in excepted quantities | |
| | <u>D</u> That the package contains dangerous goods in limited quantities | |
| 120 06.0-74 | <u>3.4.8.1</u> | <u>B</u> |



(white/black)

What does the marking reproduced here signify according to the ICAO Technical Instructions for air transport?

- A That the package contains dangerous goods in excepted quantities
- B That the package contains dangerous goods in limited quantities
- C That the package has been fumigated
- D That the package is cooled/conditioned

<u>C</u>

Transport by dry cargo vessels

Examination objective 6: Loading, unloading and transport

| Number | Source | Correct answer |
|-------------|--|----------------|
| 120 06.0-75 | <u>3.5.4.2</u> | <u>C</u> |
| | (white/red) | |
| | What does the marking reproduced here signify? | |
| | A That the package has been fumigated | |
| | B That the package is cooled/conditioned | |
| | C That the package contains dangerous goods in excepted quantities | |
| | <u>D</u> That the package contains dangerous goods in limited quantities | |



5.2.1.9.2

120 06.0-76

(white/red)

What does the marking reproduced here signify?

- A That the package contains heated substances
- B That the package is cooled/conditioned
- C That the package contains lithium batteries
- <u>D</u> That the package contains defective lithium batteries

Examination objective 6: Loading, unloading and transport

| Number | Source | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------------|----------------|
| 120 06.0-77 | <u>5.3.3</u> | D |



What does the marking reproduced here signify?

- A That the external temperature is high
- B That particular precautions should be taken when the external temperature is high
- C That the carriage of heated substances is not permitted
- D That heated substances are being carried

<u>120 06.0-78</u> <u>5.3.2.2</u> <u>C</u>



(orange/black)

What does the following orange-coloured plate signify?

- A The carriage of 3,048 kg of a toxic solid that, in contact with water, emits flammable gases
- B The carriage of a toxic liquid bearing UN No. 3048 that emits gas in the event of a fire
- The carriage of a toxic solid bearing UN No. 3048 that, in contact with water, emits flammable gases
- D The carriage of 642 kg of a substance bearing UN No. 3048

Examination objective 6: Loading, unloading and transport

| Number | Source | Correct answer |
|-------------|--|----------------|
| 120 06.0-79 | <u>5.3.2.2</u> | <u>B</u> |
| | (orange/black) What does the following orange-coloured plate signify? A The carriage of 3,491 kg of a toxic combustible gas | |
| | B The carriage of a toxic liquid bearing UN No. 3491 that, in contact with water, emits flammable gases | |
| | C The carriage of a toxic combustible gas bearing UN No. 3491 D The carriage of 623 kg of a substance bearing UN No. 3491 | |
| 120 06.0-80 | <u>5.5.3.6.2</u> | <u>B</u> |



(white/red/black)

What does the marking reproduced here signify?

- A That this is a goods transport unit that has been fumigated
- B That the building/wagon/container has been cooled or conditioned and must be ventilated before entry
- C That the building/wagon/container is used to transport goods of Class 6.1
- D That the building/wagon/container contains goods that cause nausea

Examination objective 7: Documents

120 07.0-02 7.1.4.11.1

| Number | Source | Source | | | |
|-------------|--------|--|--|--|--|
| 120 07.0-01 | 1.1.3. | 1.1.3.6.1, <u>1.16.1.1.1</u> 8.1.8.1 | | | |
| | A ves | | | | |
| | 30 to | 0 tonnes of UN No. 2448 SULPHUR, MOLTEN; 0 tonnes of UN No. 1498 SODIUM NITRATE; and 0 tonnes of UN No. 2031 NITRIC ACID | | | |
| | | nis cargo, does the vessel have to have a certificate of approval ding to sub Section paragraph 1.16.1.1.18.1.8.1 of ADN? | | | |
| | A | No | | | |
| | В | Yes, in all cases | | | |
| | C | Yes, if this is prescribed in one of the three transport documents | | | |
| | D | Yes, if this is prescribed in the instructions in writing | | | |

When dangerous goods are being transported, prior to departure, the master of a dry cargo vessel is required to draw up several documents. Which of the following is included in these documents, among others?

D

- A Instructions in writing for each dangerous goods
- B A certificate with which the master attests that the dangerous goods have been loaded and stowed in accordance with the requirements of ADN
- C A list indicating the place of loading, the name of the loading installation and the date and time of loading, in respect of each dangerous goods
- D A stowage plan indicating which dangerous goods (description as in the transport document) are stowed in the various holds or on deck

120 07.0-03 7.1.4.11.1 A

A dry cargo vessel has dangerous goods of different classes on board. Who should draw up the stowage plan?

- A The master
- B The loader
- C The expert
- D The shipping company's distributor

Examination objective 7: Documents

| Number | Source | | |
|-------------|--------|---|---|
| 120 07.0-04 | 1.1.3. | 6.1, <u>1.16.1,</u> 3.2.1, Table A , 8.1.8.1 | A |
| | gas o | r cargo vessel is transporting 10 cylinders of UN No. 1978 PROPANE in board. The gross mass of each cylinder is 35 kg. Does the vessel to have a certificate of approval for the carriage of liquefied gas? | |
| | A | Yes, in this case the vessel should have a certificate of approval, since the total gross mass of the cargo is greater than 300 kg | |
| | В | Yes, goods of Class 2 may only be transported on vessels possessing a certificate of approval | |
| | C | Yes, a certificate of approval is always required for the transport of dangerous goods | |
| | D | No, since the exempted gross mass per class is 3,000 kg in this case | |
| 120 07.0-05 | 7.1.2. | 19.1, 8.1.8.1 <u>1.16.1</u> | С |
| | wheat | cargo vessel in possession of a certificate of approval has a cargo of t on board. The master receives the order to take an empty pushed lacking a certificate of approval in side-by-side formation. Is he itted to do this? | |
| | A | Yes, since certificates of approval are only prescribed if one of the vessels is required to display a blue cone | |
| | В | No, loaded dry cargo vessels are not permitted to take empty barges in side-by-side formation | |

Yes, provided that, consistent with their inspection certificate or Community certificate, the two vessels are permitted to navigate side

No, if a vessel navigating in convoy is in possession of a certificate of approval, all vessels of the convoy must possess such a certificate

120 07.0-06 7.1.2.19.1, <u>1.16.18.1.8.1</u>

by side

C

D

В

A dry cargo vessel is transporting wheat. May you take in side-by-side formation an empty tank barge not degassed that has previously been transporting dangerous goods?

- A Yes, but only if the two vessels display the correct cone marking
- B Yes, but only if the dry cargo vessel is also in possession of a certificate of approval
- C Yes, since the dry cargo vessel does not require a certificate of approval in this case
- D No, this is prohibited

Examination objective 7: Documents

| Number | Source | Source | | | |
|-------------|--------|--|---|--|--|
| 120 07.0-07 | 7.1.2 | .19.1 | В | | |
| | transp | v cargo vessel in side-by-side formation with a pushed barge is porting dangerous goods in convoy. The barge is transporting gravel. th vessel(s) require(s) a certificate of approval? | | | |
| | A | Only the dry cargo vessel | | | |
| | В | Both vessels | | | |
| | C | Only the pushed barge | | | |
| | D | Neither vessel | | | |
| 120 07.0-08 | 5.4.3 | .2 | A | | |
| | goods | ntainer ship with a crew speaking Dutch is transporting dangerous s from the Netherlands to Bulgaria. In which language(s) should the actions in writing to be provided by the carrier be drafted? | | | |
| | A | In Dutch | | | |
| | В | In English, German and French | | | |
| | C | In Dutch and German | | | |
| | D | In Dutch or German | | | |
| 120 07.0-09 | 7.1.4 | .8.1 | В | | |
| | which | ission in writing is required in order to load explosive substances for h marking with three blue cones or three blue lights is prescribed in on 3.2.1, Table A. Who issues the authorization? | | | |
| | A | The local fire brigade | | | |
| | В | The competent authority | | | |
| | C | The shipping police | | | |
| | D | The classification society | | | |
| 120 07.0-10 | 7.1.4 | .8.1 | A | | |

You are transporting explosive substances for which marking with three blue cones or three blue lights is prescribed in Section 3.2.1, Table A. Permission in writing is required for unloading. Who issues the authorization?

- A The competent authority
- B The handling facility
- C The classification society
- D The local fire brigade

Examination objective 7: Documents

| Number | Source | | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------|--|----------------|
| 120 07.0-11 | 7.1.4. | 8.1 | D |
| | substa | ission in writing is required for the trans-shipment of explosive ances for which marking with three blue cones or three blue lights is ribed in Section 3.2.1, Table A. Who issues the authorization? | |
| | A | The shipping police | |
| | В | The handling facility | |
| | C | The local fire brigade | |
| | D | The competent authority | |
| 120 07.0-12 | 7.1.4. | 11.1 | A |
| | | nformity with ADN, a stowage plan has to be drawn up for dry cargo ls. How should dangerous goods be described in this stowage plan? | |
| | A | As in the transport document | |
| | В | Outlined in red | |
| | C | By their commercial name | |
| | D | With an indication of the relevant class | |
| 120 07.0-13 | 8.1.2. | 1, 8.1.2.2 | A |
| | | cargo vessel is loaded with dangerous goods in a quantity greater than tempted quantity. Which of the following documents is required to be ard? | |
| | A | The certificate of approval and the instructions in writing | |
| | В | The certificate of approval and the checklist | |
| | C | The instructions in writing and the checklist | |
| | D | The certificate of approval and the certificate attesting gas-free condition | |
| 120 07.0-14 | 5.4.3 | | A |

During the voyage, a very small quantity of cargo escapes from a package. Where are the measures to be taken indicated?

A In the instructions in writing

- B In the stowage plan
- C In the security plan
- D In the transport document

Examination objective 7: Documents

120 07.0-17 1.1.3.6.2

| Number | Source | Source | | |
|-------------|--------|--|---|--|
| 120 07.0-15 | 7.1.4. | 11.2 | A | |
| | What | must the master of a container ship enter on the stowage plan? | | |
| | A | The number of the container | | |
| | В | The proper name of the substance and the official number of the vessel | | |
| | C | The number of the container and, if known, the number of the substance and the length and width of the container | | |
| | D | The proper name of the substance, its quantity and class | | |
| 120 07.0-16 | 2.2.1. | 1.5, 2.2.1.1.6, 7.1.4.3.4 | В | |
| | | sel is transporting a substance of Class 1 described in the transport nent as follows: | | |
| | UN N | o. 0392 HEXANITROSTILBENE 1.1 D | | |
| | What | does the letter D signify in this context? | | |
| | A | It indicates the maximum quantity of this explosive substance that may be transported by vessel | | |
| | В | On the basis of this letter, it can be ascertained whether carriage in the same hold together with certain other explosive substances is permitted or prohibited | | |
| | C | On the basis of this letter, it can be ascertained whether the explosive substance is insensitive | | |
| | D | On the basis of this letter, it can be ascertained whether carriage in the same hold together with substances of Class 3 is permitted or prohibited | | |

Which documents should always be on board, even if the vessel is transporting dangerous goods in quantities below the exempted quantities stipulated in Paragraph 1.1.3.6.1?

C

- A The certificate of approval and the instructions in writing
- B The transport document and the instructions in writing
- C The transport document and the stowage plan
- D The stowage plan and the certificate of approval

Examination objective 7: Documents

| Number | Source | Source | | | |
|-------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| 120 07.0-18 | 5.4.3.2 | | С | | |
| | Rotte | erdam. The master and expert only understand French. In what mage(s) should the instructions in writing be drafted? | | | |
| | A | Only in Dutch | | | |
| | В | At least in Dutch | | | |
| | C | In French | | | |
| | D | In Dutch, German, English and French | | | |
| 120 07.0-19 | 1.1.3.6.1, 1.1.3.6.2, 5.4.3.2 | | D | | |
| | A dry cargo vessel is loaded with 1,500 kg of dangerous goods of Class 3, Packing Group III, in packages. | | | | |
| | Must | the carrier provide instructions in writing? | | | |
| | A | Yes, they must be provided prior to loading | | | |
| | В | Yes, they may be provided after loading but before departure from the loading installation | | | |
| | C | This is not necessary, since a dry cargo vessel is not permitted to transport a flammable liquid as described here | | | |
| | D | No, for this quantity, instructions in writing do not need to be provided | | | |
| 120 07.0-20 | 7.1.3 | .1.3, 7.1.6.12, 7.1.6.16, 8.1.2.1 | A | | |
| | What | t is the numose of the record book on board a dry cargo vessel? | | | |

What is the purpose of the record book on board a dry cargo vessel?

- A All results of measurements of toxicity and of the concentrations of flammable gases and oxygen are recorded in the book
- B All results of measurements of the concentrations of flammable gases and oxygen, but not of measurements of toxicity, are recorded in the book
- C The goods which the dry cargo vessel is permitted to transport are listed in the book
- D The book contains the results of the stability test for double-hull vessels

Examination objective 7: Documents

| Number | Source | Source | | | |
|-------------|--------|--|---|--|--|
| 120 07.0-21 | 8.1.2. | 8.1.2.4 | | | |
| | | Which documents should be handed to the master before loading a dry cargo vessel transporting dangerous goods? | | | |
| | A | The transport documents | | | |
| | В | The transport documents and the instructions in writing | | | |
| | C | None, since in the case of dry cargo vessels, the documents may also be handed to the master after loading but prior to departure | | | |
| | D | The instructions in writing | | | |
| 120 07.0-22 | 8.1.8. | 2, 1.16 <u>.1,2.2</u> | С | | |
| | What | does a dry cargo vessel's certificate of approval confirm? | | | |
| | A | That the vessel complies with the applicable requirements of ADN and that dangerous goods may thus be transported in the cargo tanks | | | |
| | В | That the vessel complies with the general technical requirements | | | |
| | C | That the vessel complies with the applicable requirements of ADN | | | |
| | D | That the vessel is equipped in accordance with the requirements of ADN | | | |

Examination objective 8: Safety

| Number | Source | | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------|---|----------------|
| 120 08.0-01 | Basic | general knowledge | В |
| | | of Class 2 escapes from a container. Which of the following should formed <u>first</u> ? | |
| | A | The customs authority | |
| | В | The competent services (for example, regional centre) | |
| | C | The classification society | |
| | D | The media | |
| 120 08.0-02 | 8.3.5 | | A |
| | | cargo vessel is loaded with dangerous goods. The paint on the ing requires scraping. Is this permitted? | |
| | A | No, since sparks could be caused during work on the coaming | |
| | В | Yes, work may be carried out on the gangboard on the outside of the hold even if it is liable to cause sparks | |
| | C | No, work liable to cause sparks is prohibited everywhere on board a dry cargo vessel loaded with dangerous goods | |
| | D | Yes, scraping of paint cannot cause sparks | |
| 120 08.0-03 | 5.4.3 | | В |
| | a disa | g the transport of packages all originating from the same consignor, greeable odour is detected. The source is not known. Do measures to be taken, and if so, which ones? | |
| | A | No particular measures need to be taken. It is possible to continue under way while monitoring the situation | |
| | В | The actions indicated in the instructions in writing should be taken | |
| | C | The fire brigade should be alerted as a safety precaution | |
| | D | The "Do not approach" signal should be activated and the situation should continue to be monitored | |
| 120 08.0-04 | 7.1.4. | 8.2 | С |
| | | sel is being loaded with explosive substances. A storm is brewing. should be done? | |
| | A | Continue to load if the shore facility is equipped with a lightning conductor | |
| | В | Immediately distance the vessel from the trans-shipment facility | |
| | C | Suspend the work of loading during the storm | |
| | D | Continue to load until the competent port authority for the trans- shipment facility prohibits continuation of loading | |

Examination objective 8: Safety

| Number | Source | 2 | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------|--|----------------|
| 120 08.0-05 | 1.1.3 | .6.1, 8.3.4 | С |
| | | onnes of tree trunks and 10 tonnes of UN No. 1812 POTASSIUM ORIDE, SOLID, are being transported. | |
| | Is sm | oking allowed on the deck of the vessel? | |
| | A | Yes, provided the cargo is secured in the vessel and the hatchways are closed | |
| | В | Yes, but only with the master's consent | |
| | C | No | |
| | D | Yes, the substance belongs to Class 8 and this class is not subject to the requirements of ADN in respect of the prohibition on smoking | |
| 120 08.0-06 | 1.1.3 | .6.1, 8.3.4 | D |
| | of 9,0 | ages of substances of Class 3, Packing Group III, with a gross mass 000 kg are being transported. Is smoking prohibited on deck and, if which section of the ADN is this stated? | |
| | A | No, since this cargo is not subject to the requirements of ADN | |
| | В | Yes, as stated in Subsection 7.1.3.74 | |
| | C | No, during the transport of substances of Packing Group III, smoking is not prohibited | |
| | D | Yes, as stated in Section 8.3.4 | |
| 120 08.0-07 | 8.3.5 | | A |
| | | y cargo vessel is transporting dangerous goods. Is soldering work itted on deck outside the protected area? | |
| | A | Yes, but only if, for the duration of the work, a distance of 3 metres from the protected area is maintained | |
| | В | No, the permission of the competent authority or a certificate attesting gas-free condition is required in all cases | |
| | C | Yes, but only if two additional extinguishers are provided | |
| | D | No, the work must be carried out by duly authorized experts | |
| 120 08.0-08 | 7.1.3 | .44 | С |
| | clean | oard a dry cargo vessel with a cargo of dangerous goods, may ing operations with liquids having a flashpoint below 55 °C be ed out? | |
| | A | Yes, but only outside the protected area | |
| | В | Yes, but only in the engine room | |
| | C | No | |
| | D | Yes, but only if there is an extinguisher nearby | |

Examination objective 8: Safety

| Number | Source | e | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------------|--|----------------|
| 120 08.0-09 | 1.1.3 | .6.1, 3.2.1, Table A, 8.1.5.1 | D |
| | ALC | y cargo vessel is transporting 2,000 kg of UN No. 1986 OHOLS, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S., Packing Group III. Must be a toximeter with the instructions for its use on board? | |
| | A | Yes, during the transport of toxic substances, there should always be a toximeter on board | |
| | В | No, since marking with blue cones or blue lights is also not prescribed | |
| | C | Yes, since this is prescribed in Section 3.2.1, Table A, column (9) | |
| | D | No, since the gross mass is less than 3,000 kg | |
| 120 08.0-10 | 3.2.1 | , Table A, 8.1.5.1 | A |
| | | No. 2067 AMMONIUM NITRATE FERTILIZERS has to be ported. Is an escape device required on board? | |
| | A | No | |
| | В | No, provided that the cargo has a dustproof cover | |
| | C | Yes, for the entire crew | |
| | D | Yes, for each person on board | |
| 120 08.0-11 | 3.2.1 | , Table A, 8.1.5.1 | С |
| | BEN accor | y cargo vessel is transporting 60 tonnes of UN No. 2224 ZONITRILE and is displaying two blue cones or two blue lights in rdance with Section 3.2.1, Table A. Should there be a toximeter on d with the instructions for its use? | |
| | A | No | |
| | В | Yes, but only if required by the loader | |
| | C | Yes | |
| | D | ADN does not specify | |
| 120 08.0-12 | 3.2.1 | , Table A, 8.1.5.1 | A |
| | Class | y cargo vessel is transporting 10 tonnes of explosive substances of s 1, UN No. 0012. Should there be a flammable gas detector and a neter on board? | |
| | A | No | |
| | В | Yes | |
| | C | Only a flammable gas detector | |
| | D | Only a toximeter | |

Examination objective 8: Safety

C

D

sufficient

| Number | Source | e | Correct answer |
|-------------|--|--|----------------|
| 120 08.0-13 | 3.2.1 | , Table A, 8.1.5.1 | D |
| | SME | y cargo vessel is transporting UN No. 3170 ALUMINIUM ELTING BY-PRODUCTS in bulk. In accordance with ADN, which e following equipment is not prescribed for this cargo? | |
| | A | Protective shoes and protective gloves | |
| | В | A suitable self-contained breathing apparatus | |
| | C | A flammable gas detector with the instructions for its use | |
| | D | A toximeter with the instructions for its use | |
| 120 08.0-14 | 3.2.1 | , Table A, 7.1.3.1.3, 7.1.3.1.5, 8.1.5.1 | D |
| | A dry cargo vessel is transporting UN No. 1398 ALUMINIUM SILICON POWDER, UNCOATED, in bulk. The gas concentration must be measured. In accordance with ADN, what protective equipment must the person making the measurement wear, as a minimum? | | |
| | A | A full mask with a suitable filter | |
| | В | Protective gloves and a protective suit | |
| | C | A protective suit and a breathing apparatus | |
| | D | An appropriate breathing apparatus | |
| 120 08.0-15 | 7.1.3 | .1.6 | A |
| | A dr | y cargo vessel is transporting dangerous goods of Class 8. | |
| | | nall quantity of the substance escapes from the packaging. What surements must be taken, as a minimum, before the hold may be red? | |
| | A | It is necessary to measure the concentration of flammable gases and the oxygen content | |
| | В | Measurements of the concentration of flammable gases and the oxygen content do not need to be made since, for this class, measuring devices are not prescribed | |

Only the oxygen content needs to be measured to check that it is

140 GE.18-18787

Only toxic substances need to be measured

Examination objective 8: Safety

| Number | Source | 2 | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------|---|----------------|
| 120 08.0-16 | CEV | NI, article 8.01, Basic general knowledge | С |
| | conta | cargo vessel is transporting some container tanks. One of the tiners containing a substance of Class 3 starts to leak. Which of the wing measures should the master take? | |
| | A | Activate the "Do not approach" signal and alert the customs authority | |
| | В | Alert the competent services and wave a red flag | |
| | С | Alert the competent services and inform the consignor or the consignee | |
| | D | Activate the "Do not approach" signal and inform the consignee | |
| 120 08.0-17 | 3.2.1 | , Table A, 8.1.5.1 | A |
| | | v cargo vessel is transporting 120 tonnes of UN No. 1363 COPRA. his quantity of cargo, should there be escape devices on board? | |
| | A | No | |
| | В | Yes, for Class 4.2 it is always necessary to have escape devices on board | |
| | C | Yes, because there are more than 100 tonnes of cargo on board | |
| | D | No, the escape devices are only obligatory above 300 tonnes | |
| 120 08.0-18 | 7.1.3 | .1.6 | В |
| | subst | ld breathing apparatus be used if a gas container loaded with a ance of Class 2 is no longer gastight and the hold has to be entered? which one? | |
| | A | An ambient-air-dependent breathing apparatus, as prescribed in ADN | |
| | В | A self-contained breathing apparatus (non-ambient-air-dependent) | |
| | C | A P3 filter mask | |
| | D | There is absolutely no need to wear a breathing apparatus, since the gases are lighter than air and thus no harmful substance will remain in the hold | |

Examination objective 8: Safety

C

D

| Number | Source | e | Correct answer |
|-------------|----------------------------------|---|----------------|
| 120 08.0-19 | 3.2.1 | , Table A, 7.1.3.1.6, 8.1.5.1 | С |
| | LIQU Packi for in equip | Id contains packages of goods of UN No. 2903 PESTICIDE, JID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S., Classification Code TF2, ing Group II, with a total mass of 4,000 kg. The hold must be entered aspections to be carried out. What equipment (or combination of oment) is necessary to take the measurements required if damage is ected? | |
| | A | A flammable gas detector and an oxygen meter | |
| | В | A toximeter and an oxygen meter | |
| | C | A flammable gas detector, a toximeter and an oxygen meter | |
| | D | A toximeter and a flammable gas detector | |
| 120 08.0-20 | 3.2.1 | , Table A, 7.1.3.1.6, 8.1.5.1 | A |
| | | nold, there are packages containing UN No. 1604 YLENDIAMINE, Classification Code CF1, Packing Group II. | |
| | | ckage seems not to be gastight and the hold will have to be entered aspections to be carried out. | |
| | | t equipment is needed to take the measurements required so that the may be entered without danger? | |
| | A | A flammable gas detector and an oxygen meter | |
| | В | A toximeter, an oxygen meter and a thermometer | |
| | C | A flammable gas detector, a toximeter and a thermometer | |
| | D | It is not necessary to make measurements, since ADN does not prescribe measuring devices for this substance | |
| 120 08.0-21 | 1.1.3 | .6 | В |
| | | y cargo vessel is transporting 80 kg of goods of Class 4.1, sification Code FT2, Packing Group II, danger labels 4.1+6.1 | |
| | For to | ransporting this substance, are escape devices required on board? | |
| | A | Yes, they are always obligatory during the transport of ADN substances | |
| | В | No | |
| | ~ | | |

142 GE.18-18787

Yes, unless the consignor issues a dispensation

Yes, if they are stipulated in the instructions in writing

Examination objective 8: Safety

| Number | Source | | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------|--|----------------|
| 120 08.0-22 | 3.2.1, | Table A, 8.1.5.1 | С |
| | FLAN | cargo vessel is transporting UN No. 2929 TOXIC LIQUID, MMABLE, ORGANIC, N.O.S. This being the case, which breathing atus is prescribed? | |
| | A | A pressurized air mask | |
| | В | A self-contained breathing apparatus | |
| | C | A breathing apparatus (ambient-air-dependent filter apparatus) | |
| | D | A flexible tube apparatus with a filter | |
| 120 08.0-23 | 3.2.1, | Table A, 8.1.5.1 | В |
| | transp | to. 1408 FERROSILICON, a substance of Class 4.3, is being corted. In accordance with ADN, are protective goggles required for ew on board? | |
| | A | No | |
| | В | Yes | |
| | C | Yes, but only if the substance is packaged | |
| | D | No, they are only required if the substance is transported without packaging or in bulk | |
| 120 08.0-24 | 3.2.1, | Table A, 8.1.5.1 | A |
| | | cordance with ADN, for the transport of UN No. 0257 FUZES, DNATING, is personal protective equipment required on board? If nich? | |
| | A | Yes, a pair of protective goggles, a pair of protective gloves, a protective suit and a suitable pair of protective shoes | |
| | В | No, for the transport of substances of Class 1 no personal protective equipment is prescribed | |
| | C | Yes, but only a pair of protective goggles and a pair of protective gloves | |
| | D | Yes, but only a breathing apparatus | |
| 120 08.0-25 | 3.2.1, | Table A, 8.1.5.1 | В |
| | during | cordance with ADN, are breathing apparatuses required on board g the transport of UN No. 3106 ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE D, D, of Class 5.2? | |
| | A | No, this is never necessary for substances of Class 5.2 | |
| | В | Yes | |
| | C | No, this is not necessary for solid substances | |
| | D | No, this is only necessary if two blue cones or two blue lights are prescribed for a substance of Class 5.2 | |

Examination objective 8: Safety

| Number | Source | | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------------|---|----------------|
| 120 08.0-26 | 1.4.2. | 2.1, 3.2.1, Table A, 5.4.3, 8.1.5.1 | В |
| | board RAD | cordance with ADN, what special equipment must be provided on a dry cargo vessel transporting the substance UN No. 2977 IOACTIVE MATERIAL, URANIUM HEXAFLUORIDE, FISSILE ass 7? | |
| | A | Only protective clothing against radiation | |
| | В | Individual protective equipment, but no special protective clothing against radiation | |
| | C | Special breathing apparatuses | |
| | D | Special anti-radiation masks | |
| 120 08.0-27 | 8.1.4 | | A |
| | | many extinguishers are required by ADN for a dry cargo vessel porting dangerous goods in quantities exceeding the exempted ities? | |
| | A | In addition to the fire-extinguishing appliances prescribed in the general technical requirements, the vessel should be equipped with at least two additional hand fire-extinguishers | |
| | В | It is sufficient for the vessel to be equipped with the fire-extinguishing appliances prescribed in the general technical requirements | |
| | С | In addition to the fire-extinguishing appliances prescribed in the general technical requirements, the vessel should be provided with at least four additional hand fire-extinguishers | |
| | D | In addition to the fire-extinguishing appliances prescribed in the general technical requirements, the vessel should be provided with at least three additional hand fire-extinguishers | _ |

Examination objective 2: Construction and equipment

| Number | Source | | Correct answer |
|-------------|---|---|----------------|
| 130 02.0-01 | 9.3.3. | 11.3 | С |
| | Must | tank vessels of type N be fitted with cofferdams? | |
| | A | Yes, but only between the cargo area and the engine room | |
| | В | Yes, but only between the cargo area and the active bow rudder room | |
| | C | Yes, cofferdams are required at both ends of the cargo area | |
| | D | No, cofferdams are not required; they may be fitted on a voluntary basis to act as ballast tanks | |
| 130 02.0-02 | 9.3.3. | 25.1 | A |
| | | pumps and accessory loading and unloading piping be located in the area on board tank vessels of type N? | |
| | A | Yes | |
| | В | No, this is required only on board tank vessels of type C | |
| | C | Yes, but only on board vessels with a pump-room below deck | |
| | D | No, it depends on the navigation area | |
| 130 02.0-03 | 9.3.3. | 25.2 (b) | A |
| | How should the pipes for loading and unloading be arranged? | | |
| | A | They should be arranged so that, after loading or unloading operations, the liquid remaining in these pipes may be safely removed and may flow into either the vessel's cargo tanks or the tanks ashore | |
| | В | They should be arranged so that, after loading or unloading operations, the liquid remaining in these pipes may gather in special Sections from which it may be safely removed | |
| | C | They should be located entirely on deck | |
| | D | To avoid electrostatic charges during loading, they should be placed as close as possible to but above the deck | |
| 130 02.0-04 | 7.2.4. | 25.2 | В |
| | | loading and unloading piping be extended by rigid or flexible pipes or aft beyond the cofferdams? | |
| | A | Yes, this is permitted if the rigid or flexible pipe has the same test pressure as the loading and unloading piping | |
| | В | No, this is prohibited, except for hose assemblies used for oily and greasy wastes resulting from the operation of vessels and the delivery of products for the operation of vessels | |
| | C | Yes, on condition that only UN No. 1999 TARS, LIQUID, flows through this piping | |
| | D | Yes, if the piping is equipped with non-return valves | |

Examination objective 2: Construction and equipment

| Number | Source | | Correct answer |
|-------------|----------|---|----------------|
| 130 02.0-05 | 9.3.3. | 16.1 | В |
| | | g loading, unloading and gas-freeing, internal combustion engines are Where should they be located? | |
| | A | In the cargo area | |
| | В | Outside the cargo area | |
| | C | In the cargo area if they use a fuel with a flashpoint of more than $100^{\circ}\mathrm{C}$ | |
| | D | In a special engine room forward of the cargo area | |
| 130 02.0-06 | 3.2.3. | 1, 3.2.3.2, Table C | A |
| | | nich type of tank vessel as a minimum is UN No. 1203 MOTOR IT or GASOLINE or PETROL assigned? | |
| | A | Type N, closed | |
| | В | Type N, open | |
| | C | Type G | |
| | D | Type C | |
| 130 02.0-07 | 3.2.3. | 2, Table C | D |
| | in AD | nsport by tank vessels, three types of vessel are distinguished. Where DN is it stated on board of which types of tank vessel the various ances must, as a minimum, be transported? | |
| | A | In Subsection 7.1.1.21 | |
| | В | In Section 9.3.3 | |
| | C | In Section 1.2.1 | |
| | D | In Subsection 3.2.3.2, Table C | |
| 130 02.0-08 | 7.2.4. | 16.4, 9.3.3.25.3Deleted (19.09.2018) | A |
| | Parag | e deck of a tank vessel, there is a transverse bulkhead complying with raph 9.3.3.10.2 at the end of the cargo area. What requirements must pected during loading, unloading and gas freeing? | |
| | A | During loading or unloading, the door must not be opened without the permission of the master, so that gases heavier than air cannot penetrate into the accommodation | |
| | B | Closing the protection walls against penetration of gases is not necessary during loading, unloading and gas freeing but during the journey | |
| | <u>C</u> | The protection walls against penetration of gases must be closed during loading, unloading and gas freeing if there is little or no wind | |
| | Đ— | The protection walls against penetration of gases must be closed during loading or unloading if the wind is blowing from the cargo area in the direction of the accommodation | |

Examination objective 2: Construction and equipment

| Number | Source | | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------|--|----------------|
| 130 02.0-09 | 1.2.1, | Basic general knowledge | В |
| | What | is the typical characteristic of a tank vessel of type G? | |
| | A | It always has compensation piping | |
| | В | The cargo tanks are designed as pressure tanks | |
| | C | Supplementary cofferdams | |
| | D | The cargo tanks are made up of the outer hull and the deck | |
| 130 02.0-10 | 9.3.3. | 20.4 | A |
| | arrest | closed tank vessel of type N, in which-locations are must the flame ers to be found, if the vessel's list of substances contains substances hich explosion protection is required? | |
| | A | In the ventilation openings of the cofferdams | |
| | В | In the ventilation opening of the lubricating oil tank | |
| | C | In the ventilation openings of the engine room | |
| | D | In the accommodation ventilators | |
| 130 02.0-11 | 1.2.1 | | A |
| | What | is the purpose of a flame arrester? | |
| | A | To prevent the propagation of a flame front in a space to be protected (e.g. cargo tank, cofferdam) | |
| | В | To increase the resistance to heat flow in the pipes | |
| | C | To stop impurities | |
| | D | To prevent explosive vapours escaping into the atmosphere | |
| 130 02.0-12 | 9.3.3. | 21.1 (d) | С |
| | | nat degree of filling must the high level sensor for actuating the facility st overflowing in the cargo tank of a tank vessel be triggered, at the ? | |
| | A | 85 <u>.0</u> % | |
| | В | 97 <u>.0</u> % | |
| | C | 97.5% | |
| | D | 75 <u>.0</u> % | |

Examination objective 2: Construction and equipment

| Number | Source | | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------|---|----------------|
| 130 02.0-13 | Basic | general knowledge, 9.3.3.21.1, 9.3.3.21.4 | A |
| | Unde | ADN, what is the definition of a level alarm? | |
| | A | A device that, during loading, gives a visible and audible warning that the maximum degree of filling has almost been reached | |
| | В | A device that shows the current degree of filling of the cargo tank in question | |
| | C | A device that shows that the oil fuel tank for the propulsion engine is nearly empty | |
| | D | A device that warns of excessive pressure in the cargo tanks | |
| 130 02.0-14 | 9.3.3. | 21.1 (c) | В |
| | | nat degree of filling must the level alarm device on a tank vessel of N be triggered, at the latest? | |
| | A | 86% | |
| | В | 90% | |
| | C | 92% | |
| | D | 97% | |
| 130 02.0-15 | Basic | general knowledge, 1.2.1 | D |
| | What | is the typical characteristic of a tank vessel of type C? | |
| | A | Vessel with cylindrical cargo tanks | |
| | В | Single-hull vessel with closed system | |
| | C | Double-hull vessel with trunk deck | |
| | D | Double-hull vessel with flush deck | |
| 130 02.0-16 | 8.1.6. | 2 | A |
| | | often should hoses and hose assemblies used for loading and ding of tank vessels be checked? | |
| | A | Once a year by persons authorized for this purpose by the competent authority | |
| | В | Every five years, when the certificate of approval is renewed | |

- C The leakproofness of the hose connections must be checked every year, and the condition and leakproofness of the hoses themselves every two years
- D Hoses must be checked initially after five years' use, and then every two years

Examination objective 2: Construction and equipment

| Number | Source | | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------|---|----------------|
| 130 02.0-17 | 8.6.3 | | A |
| | | must be ensured during connection of the shore facility's cargo fer hose to the tank vessel's piping system? | |
| | A | That all the connecting bolts are fitted and tightened | |
| | В | That at least half the bolts are fitted and tightened during connection | |
| | C | Three fitted bolts are sufficient during connection, but they must be equally spaced and securely tightened | |
| | D | Nothing is required of the master; responsibility for connecting the shore facility's cargo transfer hose to the on-board system lies exclusively with the shore facility | |
| 130 02.0-18 | 7.2.4. | 25.4 | С |
| | | e in ADN does it state that the loading and unloading piping must be ed each time after loading? | |
| | A | In Section 2.2.3 | |
| | В | In Subsection 3.2.3.2, Table C | |
| | C | In Paragraph 7.2.4.25.4 | |
| | D | In the checklist | |
| 130 02.0-19 | 1.2.1 | | В |
| | What | is venting piping (on board)? | |

What is venting piping (on board)?

- A pipe of the shore facility which is connected during loading or A unloading to the vessel's venting piping and is designed so as to protect the vessel against detonations or the passage of flames from the shore side
- В A pipe of the on-board installation that connects one or more cargo tanks to the gas return piping during loading and unloading, and that is fitted with safety valves protecting the tank or tanks against unacceptable internal overpressures or vacuums
- C A connecting pipe between the diesel hold and the daily supply tank
- D A compressed air connecting pipe between a pusher and tank barges

Examination objective 2: Construction and equipment

| Number | Source | | Correct answer |
|-------------|------------|--|----------------|
| 130 02.0-20 | 1.2.1 | | A |
| | What | is gas return piping (onshore)? | |
| | A | A pipe of the shore facility which is connected during loading or unloading to the vessel's venting piping and is designed so as to protect the vessel against detonations or the passage of flames from the shore side | |
| | В | A pipe of the on-board installation that connects one or more cargo tanks to the gas return piping during loading and unloading, and that is fitted with safety valves protecting the tank or tanks against unacceptable internal overpressures or vacuums | |
| | C | A connecting pipe between the diesel hold and the daily supply tank | |
| | D | A compressed air connecting pipe between a pusher and tank barges | |
| 130 02.0-21 | 9.3.3. | 25.2 (c) | С |
| | | e deck of a tank vessel, should the pipes for loading and unloading be guishable from other piping? | |
| | A | Yes, by means of a special colour code indicated in ADN | |
| | В | Yes, the connections should be labelled in line with ADN | |
| | C | Yes, clearly, for example by means of colour marking | |
| | D | ADN does not contain provisions on this subject | |
| 130 02.0-22 | Delete | ed (07.06.2005) | |
| 130 02.0-23 | 9.3.3. | 22.1 (b) | D |
| | | k vessel of type N has cargo tank openings with a cross-section of than 0.10 m ² . How high above deck should they be located? | |
| | A | 20 cm | |
| | В | 30 cm | |
| | C | 40 cm | |
| | D | 50 cm | |
| 130 02.0-24 | 9.3.3. | 21.3 | A |
| | From tank? | which point should it be possible to read the filling level of a cargo | |
| | A | From the control position of the shut-off devices | |

- B From the wheelhouse
- C From the general control station of the cargo transfer firm
- D From anywhere on the vessel

D

2.50 m

Examination objective 2: Construction and equipment

| Number | Source | | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------|--|----------------|
| 130 02.0-25 | 9.3.3. | 25.8 | С |
| | suppl | pading and unloading system of a tank vessel of type N is used to y the cargo tanks with ballast water. What provisions are applicable to ctions of the pipes? | |
| | A | They must be fitted with a high velocity vent valve | |
| | В | They must be fitted with an automatic stop valve | |
| | C | They must be located within the cargo area but outside the cargo tanks | |
| | D | They must be fitted with a standard C connection for an independent pipe | |
| 130 02.0-26 | Basic | general knowledge | С |
| | On a | tank vessel, what is a trunk? | |
| | A | The supports for the pipes for loading and unloading | |
| | В | The safe area between the engine room and the cargo tanks | |
| | C | Part of the cargo deck that projects above the level of the gangboard | |
| | D | The transverse strength | |
| 130 02.0-27 | 1.2.1 | | A |
| | Which | h space on a tank vessel of type N is part of the cargo area? | |
| | A | The cofferdam | |
| | В | The engine room | |
| | C | The accommodation | |
| | D | The forepeak | |
| 130 02.0-28 | 9.3.3. | 31.2 | С |
| | | tank vessel of type N, what is the least distance that the air intakes of ternal combustion engines must be located from the cargo area? | |
| | A | 0.50 m | |
| | В | 1.00 m | |
| | C | 2.00 m | |

Examination objective 2: Construction and equipment

| Number | Source | | Correct answer |
|-------------|--|---|----------------|
| 130 02.0-29 | 9.3.3. | 11.1 | D |
| | with a | is the maximum permissible capacity of a cargo tank on a tank vessel in L x B x H greater than 3,750 m ³ , where there is no calculation for a tank? | |
| | A | 200 m^3 | |
| | В | 280 m^3 | |
| | C | 350 m^3 | |
| | D | 380 m^3 | |
| 130 02.0-30 | 1.2.1 | | В |
| | | water pressure (in metres) above the deck must a bulkhead on a tank withstand in order to be considered watertight within the meaning of ? | |
| | A | 0.50 m | |
| | В | 1.00 m | |
| | C | 2.00 m | |
| | D | 4.00 m | |
| 130 02.0-31 | 9.3.3. | 11.1 (c) | С |
| | A tank vessel is provided with pressure tanks. What working pressure must cargo tanks be designed for, as a minimum? | | |
| | A | 100 kPa | |
| | В | 200 kPa | |
| | C | 400 kPa | |
| | D | 500 kPa | |
| 130 02.0-32 | 9.3.3. | 11.3 | D |
| | Where should a cofferdam be located on a tank vessel? | | |
| | A | Forward of the cargo area only | |
| | В | Aft of the cargo area only | |
| | C | Forward and aft of the cargo area as well as in the middle of the vessel | |
| | D | Forward and aft of the cargo area | |
| 130 02.0-33 | Delete | ed (2012) | |

Examination objective 2: Construction and equipment

| Number | Source | | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------|---|----------------|
| 130 02.0-34 | 9.3.3. | 23.2 | D |
| | | tank vessel of type N, by what factor must the test pressure of the exceed the design pressure? | |
| | A | 0.75 | |
| | В | 0.9 | |
| | C | 1.1 | |
| | D | 1.3 | |
| 130 02.0-35 | 9.3.3. | 21.3 | С |
| | | nk vessels of type N, closed, from which point should it be possible to overpressure or vacuum in the cargo tank? | |
| | A | From the valve of the cargo tank | |
| | В | From the engine room | |
| | C | From a location on board from where loading or unloading may be interrupted | |
| | D | From a location on shore from where loading or unloading may be interrupted | |
| 130 02.0-36 | 9.3.3 | | D |
| | | ere in which subsections of ADN are the rules for construction of type k vessels found? | |
| | A | In Subsections-9.1.0.0 to 9.1.0.95 | |
| | В | In Subsections-9.2.0.0 to 9.2.0.95 | |
| | C | In Subsections 9.3.2.0 to 9.3.2.99 | |
| | D | In Subsections-9.3.3.0 to 9.3.3.99 | |
| 130 02.0-37 | 9.3.3. | 21.1 | D |

Under ADN, what equipment is not a safety and control installation against overflowing of tanks?

- A The level gauge
- B The safety device for preventing overflowing
- C The level alarm
- D The aluminium indicator

Examination objective 2: Construction and equipment

| Number | Source | e | Correct answer |
|-------------|-------------|--|----------------|
| 130 02.0-38 | 9.3.3 | .22.4 | С |
| | With be fit | which safety equipment or devices must closed tank vessels of type N ited? | |
| | A | WithAn outlets to allow gas sampling | |
| | В | $\underline{\text{With}}A$ sampling openings with a diameter of at least 0.60 m | |
| | C | With sSafety devices valves for preventing unacceptable overpressure or vacuum | |
| | D | With A valves that diffuses escaping gases uniformly | |
| 130 02.0-39 | 7.2.3 | .25.1, 7.2.3.25.2 | D |
| | | t fixed pipes may be connected to the pipes for loading and unloading ank vessel? | |
| | A | The fuel pipe | |
| | В | The deck-swabbing pipe | |
| | C | The bilge piping system of the cofferdams | |
| | D | None of the above | |
| 130 02.0-40 | 9.3.3 | .25.1 | A |
| | | re on board of a tank vessel should pumps and accessory loading and ading piping be located? | |
| | A | In the cargo area | |
| | В | At least 0.30 m above deck | |
| | C | Not on the deck | |
| | D | On the deck | |
| 130 02.0-41 | 9.3.3 | .25.8 (b) | В |
| | | tank vessel of type N, what must be fitted at the junction between the st water suction pipe in a cargo tank and the cargo loading pipe? | |
| | ۸ | A high valogity vent valve | |

- A A high velocity vent valve
- B A non-return valve
- C An automatic stop valve
- D A flame arrester

Examination objective 2: Construction and equipment

| Number | Source | 2 | Correct answer |
|-------------|----------------------|--|----------------|
| 130 02.0-42 | 9.3.3 | .25.7 | A |
| | | tank vessel of type N, what must be fitted on the pipes for loading and ading? | |
| | A | Pressure gauges at the outlet of the pumps | |
| | В | An overflow valve | |
| | C | A high velocity vent valve | |
| | D | Flame arresters | |
| 130 02.0-43 | 9.3.3 | .25.6 | A |
| | How | must the pipes for loading and unloading be designed? | |
| | A | They must have, at the test pressure, the required elasticity, leakproofness and resistance to pressure | |
| | В | They must have, at most, the same test pressure as the cargo tanks | |
| | C | They must be fitted with pressure-relief valves and vacuum-relief valves to avoid excessive or insufficient pressure | |
| | D | They must be fitted with valves that shut automatically when loading flows are too great | |
| 130 02.0-44 | 9.3.3.25.8 (b) | | D |
| | or as | cargo loading pipe is used to take in water for washing the cargo tanks ballast water. What type of fitting is required at the junction between vater suction pipe and the cargo loading pipe? | |
| | A | A valve | |
| | В | A ball valve assembly | |
| | C | An automatic stop valve | |
| | D | A non-return valve | |
| 130 02.0-45 | 9.3.3 | .23.3 | С |
| | | t is the minimum value of the test pressure for the pipes for loading and ading on tank vessels of type N? | |
| | A | 100 kPa | |
| | В | 500 kPa | |
| | C | 1,000 kPa | |
| | D | 2,000 kPa | |
| 130 02.0-46 | Deleted (01.01.2007) | | |

Examination objective 2: Construction and equipment

| Vumber | Source | | Correct answer |
|-------------|--|--|----------------|
| 130 02.0-47 | 9.3.3. | 25.4 (b) | В |
| | | re in the cargo tank of closed tank vessels of type N, must the opening epipes for loading and unloading be located? | |
| | A | Directly below deck | |
| | В | At the bottom | |
| | C | By the sidewall | |
| | D | By the forward bulkhead | |
| 130 02.0-48 | 9.3.3. | .11.3 | D |
| | What | is the purpose of the cofferdams? | |
| | A | They serve as maintenance spaces | |
| | В | They serve as supplementary cargo tanks | |
| | C | They serve as slop tanks | |
| | D | They separate the vessel's ends from the cargo tanks | |
| 130 02.0-49 | 8.1.2. | 3 (u)9.3.3.50.1 (b) | В |
| | speci | of the documents required on board tank vessels of type N is a <u>set of fications list</u> of the electrical <u>installations and equipment installed in the area.</u> Which of the following particulars need not be included? | |
| | A | Equipment Appliance and location | |
| | В | Dimensions and capacity | |
| | C | Type of protection, type of protection against explosion | |
| | D | Testing body and approval number | |
| 130 02.0-50 | 7.2.3. | 31.1 | С |
| | What is the prescribed flash point for fuels (other than LNG) for on-board internal combustion engines of tank vessels transporting dangerous goods? | | |
| | A | No more than 23 °C | |
| | В | No more than 50 °C | |
| | C | At least More than 55 °C | |
| | D | There are no provisions on this subject | |

Examination objective 2: Construction and equipment

| Number | Source | Source | | | |
|-------------|--|--|---|--|--|
| 130 02.0-51 | 9.3.3. | 10.24 | С | | |
| | On tank vessels, what is the minimum height of the lower edges of door- openings in the sidewalls of superstructures and the coaming of access hatches to under-deck spaces? | | | | |
| | A | 0.30 m | | | |
| | В | 0.40 m | | | |
| | C | 0.50 m | | | |
| | D | 0.60 m | | | |
| 130 02.0-52 | 9.3.3. | 11.3 (a) | В | | |
| | | tank vessel, what must provide the separation between the service s outside the cargo area below deck and the cargo tanks? | | | |
| | A | An active bow rudder room | | | |
| | В | A cofferdam | | | |
| | C | An engine room | | | |
| | D | A watertight bulkhead | | | |

Examination objective 3: Treatment of cargo tanks and adjacent spaces

| Number | Source | Source | | |
|-------------|--|--|---|--|
| 130 03.0-01 | 5.4.1 | .1.6.5 | В | |
| | A tank vessel has empty, uncleaned cargo tanks. Who is deemed to be the consignor? | | | |
| | A | The owner of the last cargo | | |
| | В | The master | | |
| | C | The consignor of the next cargo | | |
| | D | The shipping company | | |
| 130 03.0-02 | 7.2.3 | .20.1 | D | |
| | outer | k vessel of type N with cargo tanks that are independent of the vessel's hull and are not insulated has been discharged. May the double-hull as and double bottoms be filled with ballast water? | | |
| | A | No, this is permitted only when transporting substances for which a tank vessel with cargo tanks independent of the hull is not required | | |
| | В | No, taking on ballast water is not permitted, even during empty | | |

C Yes, but only if all the cargo tanks are empty and gas free, provided that this has been taken into account in the intact and damage stability calculations and that it is not prohibited in column (20) of Table C of Subsection 3.2.3.2

D Yes, taking on ballast water is permitted in this case, provided that this has been taken into account in the intact and damage stability calculations and that it is not prohibited in column (20) of Table C of Subsection 3.2.3.2

130 03.0-03 7.2.4.22.2 D

A tank vessel is transporting substances of Class 3 for which anti-explosion protection is required. May the cargo tank apertures be opened during transportation?

- A Yes, but only as stipulated in Subsection 7.2.4.22
- B Yes, but only for a short time for inspection purposes
- C Yes, but only if the gas concentration is less than 50% of the lower explosive limit
- D No

journeys

Examination objective 3: Treatment of cargo tanks and adjacent spaces

| Number | Source | ę. | Correct answer |
|-------------|---------|---|----------------|
| 130 03.0-04 | 8.3.5 | | В |
| | is lial | re work that requires the use of an open flame or electric current or that ble to cause sparks may be carried out on board a tank vessel, an orization or a certificate attesting to the totally gas-free condition of the el must be obtained. Who issues such authorizations? | |
| | A | The fire service | |
| | В | The competent authority | |
| | C | The classification society | |
| | D | The shipping police | |
| 130 03.0-05 | 7.2.3 | .7. <u>21.3</u> | С |
| | | n may gas-freeing of tank vessels be carried out while the vessel is r way? | |
| | A | For all substances, without restriction | |
| | В | Only in the vicinity of tank terminals | |
| | C | Under the conditions stipulated in Paragraph 7.2.3.7.1.32 | |
| | D | Under the conditions stipulated in Paragraph 7.1.32.4.7.1.32 | |
| 130 03.0-06 | Basic | general knowledge | В |
| | disch | closed tank vessel, pressure-relief valves are fitted on the gas large piping. The flame arresters in the cargo tank openings are ged. What may occur during loading? | |
| | A | The cargo tank may not fill completely | |
| | В | The cargo tank may become misshapen (swollen) | |
| | C | There may be a loss of pressure through the pressure equalization openings in the covers of the cargo tank | |
| | D | The high velocity vent valve may be damaged | |
| 130 03.0-07 | 9.3.3 | .26.3 <u>2</u> | С |
| | | t is the maximum permissible capacity of a residual cargo tank on tank els of type N? | |
| | A | 20 m^3 | |
| | D | 25 3 | |

- $B \qquad 25 \text{ m}^3$
- $C \qquad 30 \text{ m}^3$
- $D \qquad 35 \; m^3$

Examination objective 3: Treatment of cargo tanks and adjacent spaces

| Number | Source | Source | |
|-------------|--------|---|---|
| 130 03.0-08 | Basic | general knowledge, 1.2.1 | В |
| | Why | do tank vessels have stripping pipes? | |
| | A | To enable optimum filling of the cargo tanks | |
| | В | To enable complete draining, if possible, of the cargo tanks and the cargo piping, so that only cargo residues remain | |
| | C | To enable the cargo to be heated, if necessary | |
| | D | To provide a simple means of loading several cargoes | |
| 130 03.0-09 | 1.2.1 | | В |
| | Why | are tank vessels fitted with stripping systems? | |
| | A | To enable the cargo tanks to be ventilated | |
| | В | To enable maximum draining of the cargo tanks and the cargo piping | |
| | C | To enable the cargo tanks to be heated | |
| | D | To enable the cargo tanks to be filled completely | |
| 130 03.0-10 | Basic | general knowledge | D |
| | | risk is created when pressurized air is transmitted by the shore facility e loading piping? | |
| | A | The cargo may change colour | |
| | В | The vessel may capsize | |
| | C | This process does not create any risk for the vessel | |
| | D | The cargo tanks may become misshapen (swollen) | |
| 130 03.0-11 | 7.2.4. | 25.4 | С |
| | Must | loading and unloading piping be drained after each loading operation? | |
| | A | No, this is actually prohibited | |
| | В | No, it is the master who decides. He may do so for safety reasons | |
| | C | Yes | |
| | D | Yes, if the shore facility so requires | |

Examination objective 3: Treatment of cargo tanks and adjacent spaces

| Number | Source | Correct answer |
|-------------|---|----------------|
| 130 03.0-12 | 7.2.3.7. <u>1.4, 7.2.3.7.2.</u> 4 | В |
| | Gas-freeing of cargo tanks must be interrupted when dangerous concentrations of gases are to be expected outside the cargo area, in front of the accommodation. At what concentration of dangerous gas must gas-freeing be interrupted? | |
| | A At more than 30% of the lower explosive limit | |
| | B At more than 20% of the lower explosive limit | |
| | C At more than 10% of the lower explosive limit | |
| | D At more than 50% of the lower explosive limit | |
| 130 03.0-13 | 7.2.3.7.1 <u>.1</u> | В |
| | Where may gas-freeing of berthed tank vessels be carried out? | |
| | A At any harbour | |
| | B At the locations approved by the competent local authority | |
| | C At any oil port | |
| | D At any berthing area outside residential areas | |
| 130 03.0-14 | Basic general knowledge | С |
| | A vessel fitted with heating coils must go to a shipyard. Why are the heating coils rinsed? | |
| | A To ensure that the cargo heating system is functioning | |
| | B To ensure that the coils resist pressurized air | |
| | C To ensure that there is no residual cargo in the coils owing to a leak | |
| | D To ensure that the coils are not obstructed | |
| 130 03.0-15 | Deleted (19.09.2018)7.2.3.7.3 | A |
| | At what locations is gas freeing of substances other than UN No. 1203 MOTOR SPIRIT or GASOLINE or PETROL authorized? | |
| | A While the vessel is under way and at locations approved for this purpose | |
| | B At harbour basins | |
| | C At locks and their lay bys | |
| | D There are no restrictions | |

Examination objective 3: Treatment of cargo tanks and adjacent spaces

| Number | Source | ? | Correct answer |
|-------------|-----------------|--|----------------|
| 130 03.0-16 | 9.3.3 | В | |
| | What | is the maximum permissible capacity of a residual cargo tank? | |
| | A | 20 m^3 | |
| | В | 30 m^3 | |
| | C | 25 m ³ | |
| | D | 35 m ³ | |
| 130 03.0-17 | 7.2.3 | .7. <u>1.3</u> 2 | С |
| | Class is und | mpty tank vessel has transported UN No. 1208 HEXANES, Class 3, diffication Code F1. The cargo tanks must be gas-freed while the vessel der way. What is the maximum permissible gas concentration that may acuated into the ambient air through the flame arresters? | |
| | A | < 70% of the lower explosive limit | |
| | В | < 60% of the lower explosive limit | |
| | C | < 50% of the lower explosive limit | |
| | D | < 55% of the lower explosive limit | |
| 130 03.0-18 | 7.2.3 | .7.3 <u>1.2</u> | D |
| | Packi way. | k vessel has transported UN No. 2054 MORPHOLINE (Class 8, ing Group I). The cargo tanks are gas-freed while the vessel is under What is the maximum permissible concentration of the substance in ented mixture at the outlet? | |
| | A | < 50% of the lower explosive limit | |
| | В | < 30% of the lower explosive limit | |
| | C | < 20% of the lower explosive limit | |
| | D | < 10% of the lower explosive limit | |
| 130 03.0-19 | 9.3.2 | .26.2, 9.3.3.26.2 <u>1.2.1</u> | D |
| | Must | slop tanks be capable of being closed with lids? | |

Must slop tanks be capable of being closed with lids?

- A No, but they must be fire resistant
- B No, but they must be easily manipulable and must be marked
- C Yes, but only if the capacity is greater than 2 m^3
- D Yes

Examination objective 3: Treatment of cargo tanks and adjacent spaces

| Number | Source | 2 | Correct answer |
|-------------|-----------------------------|---|----------------|
| 130 03.0-20 | 7.2.4 | .22.1 , 7.2.4.22.2 | С |
| | Unde clean | er what circumstances may the flame arresters be removed for ing? | |
| | A | Under no circumstances | |
| | В | When this is provided for in the approval certificate | |
| | С | When the cargo tanks are empty, gas-freed and relieved of pressure and the concentration of inflammable gas in the cargo tank is less than 10% of the lower explosive limit | |
| | D | When this is provided for in the instructions in writing | |
| 130 03.0-21 | 7.2.3 | .1.4, 7.2.4.22.1 | В |
| | It is n tank i in 8.2 | rgo tank has been gas-freed after the carriage of UN 1294 TOLUENE. necessary to enter the tank in order to clean it. However, before the is entered, a measurement must be effected by an expert as referred to 2.1.2 of ADN. Under what conditions may the expert take the urement is be done? | |
| | A | The eargo tanks must have been washed and dried If the cargo tank has been washed and dried | |
| | В | If the expert The person who effects the measurement must-wears breathing apparatus suitable for the type of goods carried and the eargo tank must have been relieved of pressure | |
| | C | The cargo tank must have been relieved of pressure | |
| | D | If the expert The person who effects the measurement must wears gloves and the cargo tank must has we been relieved of pressure | |
| 130 03.0-22 | Basic | general knowledge | A |
| | What devic | t risk may arise when a cargo tank is cleaned with a high pressure ee? | |
| | A | There is a risk of electrostatic charge | |
| | В | There is a risk that the jet of water may pierce the tank wall | |
| | C | There is absolutely no risk | |
| | D | There is a risk that the product may be contaminated | |
| | | | |

Examination objective 3: Treatment of cargo tanks and adjacent spaces

| Number | Source | | Correct answer |
|-------------|---------|--|----------------|
| 130 03.0-23 | Table | C, column 20, observation 8 | В |
| | tanks | k vessel has side compartments and a double-bottom. All the vessel's are loaded with the product UN No. 1780 FUMARYL CHLORIDE. the side compartments be filled with water up to 90%? | |
| | A | Yes, this is allowed | |
| | В | Yes, this is allowed but only if the side compartments are filled with drinking water | |
| | C | No, it is not allowed to fill the side compartments with water with this cargo | |
| | D | No, it is never allowed to fill the side compartments with water when the cargo tanks are loaded with a cargo | |
| 130 03.0-24 | 7.2.4. | 13.1 | В |
| | the tar | k vessel has been unloaded. There are still a few litres of the cargo in nks. The cargo tanks have to be cleaned. What must be done if the residues are to be put in the residual cargo tank, which already ins another product? | |
| | A | Authorization must be obtained from the competent authority before the two products are put in the same tank | |
| | В | It must be ensured that the two substances do not react dangerously with one another | |
| | C | The average density of the products must be calculated first | |
| | D | Advice must be sought from the reception facility designated by the competent authority | |
| 130 03.0-25 | 9.3.3 | .26.4 <u>2</u> | С |
| | | conditions must a tank vessel's residual cargo tank fulfil on a closed N tank vessel? | |
| | A | It must be equipped with two pressure-relief valves | |
| | В | It must be equipped with a pressure-relief valve and a vacuum-relief valve | |
| | C | It must be equipped with a pressure-relief valve, a vacuum-relief valve and a level indicator | |
| | D | It must be equipped with a pressure-relief valve, a vacuum-relief valve and a safety device against overflowing | |

Examination objective 3: Treatment of cargo tanks and adjacent spaces

| Number | Source | | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------------|--|----------------|
| 130 03.0-26 | 8.3.5 | | C |
| | | is the purpose of the certificate attesting to the totally gas-free tion of a vessel? | |
| | A | It confirms that, following the taking of measurements, the master has declared the cargo tanks to be clean | |
| | В | It confirms that measurements have been taken in all spaces on board, which have been deemed clean | |
| | C | It confirms that it is possible to work on board the vessel without risk arising from previous cargoes | |
| | D | It confirms that the cargo tanks are clean and ready to receive UN No. 1202 GAS OIL or DIESEL FUEL or HEATING OIL, LIGHT | |
| 130 03.0-27 | 7.2.3. | 7.1.5, 7.2.3.7.2.5 | D |
| | marki | the cargo tanks have been gas-freed, the master wishes to remove the ing referred to in Table C of Subsection 3.2.3.2 (blue cone(s) or blue s)). What is the maximum permissible concentration of flammable? | |
| | A | 5% of the lower explosive limit | |
| | В | 10% of the lower explosive limit | |
| | C | 15% of the lower explosive limit | |
| | D | 20% of the lower explosive limit | |
| 130 03.0-28 | Delete | ed (19.09.2018) 7.2.3.42. 4 | B |
| | | n certain substances are being unloaded, the cargo heating system must aced in a space that meets the requirements of Paragraph 9.3.3.52.3 (b). | |
| | When | does this provision not apply? | |
| | <u>A</u> | When the flashpoint of the cargo being unloaded is not less than 50 °C | 1 |
| | В | When the flashpoint of the cargo being unloaded is not less than 60 °C | 7 |
| | C | When the flashpoint of the cargo being unloaded is not less than 55 °C | <u> </u> |
| | D | When the flashpoint of the cargo being unloaded is not less than 100 °C | |

Examination objective 3: Treatment of cargo tanks and adjacent spaces

| Number | Source | | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------|--|----------------|
| 130 03.0-29 | 7.2.3. | 42.2 | С |
| | A tanl | k vessel is carrying a cargo that is heated during transport. | |
| | Under | ADN, what must the cargo tank(s) be equipped with? | |
| | A | A hygrometer | |
| | В | An instrument for measuring vacuums | |
| | C | A thermometer | |
| | D | An instrument for measuring overpressures | |
| 130 03.0-30 | 7.2.3. | 42.2, 9.3.3.21.1 | A |
| | for wh | ben type N tank vessel with flame arresters is transporting a substance nich column (9) of Table C in Subsection 3.2.3.2 prescribes an lation for heating the cargo. | |
| | | this substance is being transported, must the cargo tanks be equipped thermometer? | |
| | A | Yes, this is required for these substances | |
| | В | No, on vessels of type N, the cargo tanks need never be equipped with a thermometer | |
| | C | Yes, on vessels of type N, the cargo tanks must always be equipped with a thermometer | |
| | D | No, this is not necessary, except where required in the instructions in writing | |
| 130 03.0-31 | 3.2.3. | 2, Table C, 7.2.3.42.2, 9.3.3.21.1 | D |
| | | oen type N tank vessel with flame arresters is transporting UN No. MESITYL OXIDE. | |
| | | this substance is being transported, must the cargo tanks be equipped thermometer? | |

- A Yes, this is required for this product
- $\label{eq:Bounds} B \qquad \text{No, on vessels of type N, the cargo tanks need never be equipped with a thermometer}$
- C Yes, on vessels of type N, the cargo tanks must always be equipped with a thermometer
- D No, this is not necessary for this product

Examination objective 3: Treatment of cargo tanks and adjacent spaces

| Number | Source | 2 | Correct answer |
|-------------|---|--|----------------|
| 130 03.0-32 | 3.2.3 | .2, Table C | В |
| | A tank vessel of type N that has no possibility of heating cargo has to transport a cargo of UN No. 1779 FORMIC ACID. | | |
| | | t is the external temperature below which the vessel may no longer port this product? | |
| | A | 15 ℃ | |
| | В | 12 °C | |
| | C | 20 °C | |
| | D | 10 °C | |
| 130 03.0-33 | 3.2.3 | .2, Table C | С |
| | MOL | ok vessel is transporting UN No. 2215 MALEIC ANHYDRIDE, TEN. Protection against explosion is not required for this substance. For ADN, what is the maximum allowable temperature for carriage? | |
| | A | 15 °C | |
| | В | 72 °C | |
| | C | 88 °C | |
| | D | 90 ℃ | |

Examination objective 4: Measurement and sampling techniques

| Number | Source | | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------|---|----------------|
| 130 04.0-01 | 7.2.4. | 22.3 | В |
| | | closed type N tank vessel, may the cargo tank sampling outlets be d during loading? | |
| | A | Yes, but only on cargo tanks loaded with substances presenting a lesser degree of danger, such as petrol for example, for which protection against explosion is as prescribed in column (13) of Table C of Subsection 3.2.3.2. No special requirements or conditions need be observed | |
| | В | Yes, but in the case of cargo tanks loaded with dangerous substances for which marking with one or two blue cones or one or two blue lights is prescribed in column (19) of Table C of Subsection 3.2.3.2, only when loading has been interrupted for not less than 10 minutes | |
| | С | Yes, but the sampling outlets may be opened only with the consent of the cargo transfer station. The person who opens the sampling outlets must be protected against the danger presented by the cargo | |
| | D | No, opening of the sampling outlets is prohibited because all closed type N tank vessels must be equipped with a level indicator | |
| 130 04.0-02 | 7.2.4. | 22.1, 7.2.4.22.3 | С |
| | a carg | loading of a tank vessel marked with one blue cone or one blue light, go sample must be taken. When, at the earliest, may the sampling be opened? | |
| | A | Once loading has been completed and the cargo tanks have been relieved of pressure | |
| | В | Only when the loading documents are available | |
| | C | Once loading has been interrupted for not less than 10 minutes and the cargo tanks have been relieved of pressure | |
| | D | 30 minutes after loading has been completed | |
| 130 04.0-03 | 3.2.3. | 2, Table C, 8.1.5.1 | В |
| | | cordance with Table C, what equipment must there be on board a tank I when required in Table C of Subsection 3.2.3.2? | |
| | A | A self-contained breathing apparatus | |
| | В | A flammable gas detector | |
| | C | A nitrogen-measuring device | |
| | D | A rescue winch | |

Examination objective 4: Measurement and sampling techniques

| Vumber | Source | Correct answer | |
|-------------|---------------------------|--|---|
| 130 04.0-04 | 3.2.3.2, Table C, 8.1.5.1 | | A |
| | | equipment should be on board tank vessels when required under Part Table C of Subsection 3.2.3.2? | |
| | A | A flammable gas detector | |
| | В | A thermometer | |
| | C | A nitrogen-measuring device | |
| | D | An oxygen meter | |
| 130 04.0-05 | 7.2.3. | .1.4, 7.2.3.1.5, 7.2.3.1.6 | В |
| | meas | th of the apparatuses referred to below is not one of the devices used to ure gases or dangerous vapours before entry into cargo tanks, rdams and other closed spaces? | |
| | A | The flammable gas detector | |
| | В | The pyrometer | |
| | C | The toximeter | |
| | D | The oxygen meter | |
| 130 04.0-06 | Basic | В | |
| | with a | previous cargo of a cargo tank is not known. A measurement is taken a flammable gas detector. The detector shows that there is no risk of sion. May you enter the cargo tank without a self-contained breathing ratus? | |
| | A | Yes, because there is no risk of explosion | |
| | В | No, because there may be toxic gases | |
| | C | No, there might be insufficient nitrogen | |
| | D | No, there might be too much oxygen | |
| 130 04.0-07 | 7.0.2 | .1.4, 7.2.3.1.5, 7 .2.3.1.6 | С |
| 130 04.0-07 | 1.2.3. | | |
| 30 04.0-07 | A car | rgo tank is free of toxic gases. What is the value of the gas entration of flammable gases and vapours given off by the cargo in the tank below which the tank may be entered for cleaning? | |
| 30 04.0-07 | A car | entration of flammable gases and vapours given off by the cargo in the | |
| 130 04.0-07 | A car conce | entration of flammable gases and vapours given off by the cargo in the tank below which the tank may be entered for cleaning? | |
| 30 04.0-07 | A car conce cargo | entration of flammable gases and vapours given off by the cargo in the tank below which the tank may be entered for cleaning? 25% of the lower explosive limit | |

C

D

Examination objective 4: Measurement and sampling techniques

| Number | Source | | Correct answer |
|-------------|--|--|----------------|
| 130 04.0-08 | Basic | general knowledge | A |
| | A cargo tank has been drained of petrol. Using a flammable gas detector, the risk of explosion must be assessed. At what height should the measurement be taken? | | |
| | A | $\underline{\text{From top to bottom:}}$ at the top, halfway up and aAt the bottom of the cargo tank | |
| | В | At the top of the cargo tank | |
| | C | Halfway up the cargo tank | |
| | D | Exactly above the sampling outlet | |
| 130 04.0-09 | Basic | general knowledge | С |
| | | nple is being taken through a sampling outlet. Why, for safety reasons, a nylon cord never be used? | |
| | A | Under the effect of the substance, the nylon cord may break | |
| | В | With a nylon cord, the test tube may slip and become detached | |
| | C | With a nylon cord, an electrostatic charge may be produced | |
| | D | ADN prohibits the use of nylon cords | |
| 130 04.0-10 | 3.2.3. | 2, Table C | A |
| | PETR | loading with UN No. 1203 MOTOR SPIRIT or GASOLINE or ROL, a sample must be taken. What type of sampling device must be as a minimum? | |
| | A | A sampling opening | |
| | В | A closed sampling device | |

170 GE.18-18787

A closed sampling device with expansion airlock

A partially closed sampling device

Examination objective 4: Measurement and sampling techniques

| Number | Source | | Correct answer | |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|--|----------------|--|
| 130 04.0-11 | 3.2.3.2, Table C, 7.2.4.16.8, 8.1.5.1 | | В | |
| | | sel is loaded with UN No. 1718 BUTYL ACID PHOSPHATE and a sample must be taken. | | |
| | | cordance with ADN, what is the minimum personal protective ment that must be worn? | | |
| | A | A pair of protective goggles, a pair of protective gloves, protective boots, a protective suit and an appropriate ambient-air-dependent breathing apparatus | | |
| | В | A pair of protective goggles, a pair of protective gloves, protective boots and a protective suit | | |
| | C | A protective suit and protective boots | | |
| | D | An appropriate ambient-air-dependent breathing apparatus | | |
| 130 04.0-12 | 3.2.3. | 2, Table C, 7.2.4.22.3 | С | |
| | ALLY 1213 | oard a tank vessel, two cargo tanks are loaded with UN No. 1100 YL CHLORIDE and six other cargo tanks are loaded with UN No. ISOBUTYL ACETATE. The vessel is equipped with a gas recovery and all the cargo tanks are connected to a common vapour pipe. | | |
| | | a sample of UN No. 1213 ISOBUTYL ACETATE be taken with a d sampling device? | | |
| | A | No, because an open sampling device is mandatory, as specified in Subsection 3.2.3.2, Table C, column (19) | | |
| | В | No, because a partly closed sampling device is mandatory, as specified in Subsection 3.2.3.2, Table C, column (19) | | |
| | C | Yes | | |
| | D | Yes, but only with the authorization of the competent authority | | |
| 130 04.0-13 | 3.2.3. | 2, Table C, 7.2.4.22. <u>1</u> 2 | С | |
| | cargo | sel was loaded most recently with UN No. 2282 HEXANOLS and the tanks must be cleaned. In accordance with ADN, when, at the earliest, he cargo tank covers be opened? | | |
| | A | After the cargo tanks have been relieved of pressure | | |
| | В | After the cargo tanks have been totally gas-freed and there is no explosive mixture | | |
| | С | After the cargo tanks have been gas-freed and the concentration of flammable gases in the tanks is less than 10% of the lower explosive limit | | |
| | D | After the cargo tanks have been gas-freed and the concentration of flammable gases in the tanks is less than 20% of the lower explosive limit | | |

Examination objective 6: Loading, unloading and transport

| Number | Source | 2 | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------|---|----------------|
| 130 06.0-01 | 3.2, 3 | 3.1 | С |
| | | is the meaning of "state of tank container 3" according to ection 3.2.3.2, Table C? | |
| | A | Pressure tank container | |
| | В | Closed tank container | |
| | C | Open tank container with flame arrester | |
| | D | Open tank container | |
| 130 06.0-02 | 1.1.2. | .1 | В |
| | imme | mpty non-cleaned tank vessel of type N has carried petrol and ediately after it must carry diesel. What provisions does the vessel to meet? | |
| | A | Only those provisions in Part 2 | |
| | В | All the relevant provisions of the ADN | |
| | C | The provisions of Part 7, Section 7.1.1 | |
| | D | The instructions in writing of the last cargo | |
| 130 06.0-03 | 8.3.1 | | A |
| | or PE | k vessel is carrying UN No. 1203 MOTOR SPIRIT or GASOLINE TROL. May the master carry persons who are not members of the do not normally live on board or are not on board for official ns? | |
| | A | No, never | |
| | В | Yes, on condition that the consignor of the petroleum cargo has authorized it | |
| | C | Yes, but a maximum of two persons | |
| | D | Only with the permission of the owner of the vessel | |
| 130 06.0-04 | 7.2.3 | .1.1 | D |
| | water | der to check if the bulkhead adjacent to the cargo being carried is right, the empty cofferdams of the tank vessel have to be examined. hat intervals should this examination be carried out? | |
| | A | After loading | |
| | В | At least three times per week | |
| | C | Every morning and every evening | |
| | D | Once a day | |
| | | | |

Examination objective 6: Loading, unloading and transport

| Number | Sourc | ce | Correct answer |
|-------------|-------|---|----------------|
| 130 06.0-05 | 1.6.7 | 7.2, 7.2.3.20.1 | С |
| | Can | the cofferdams of a tank vessel be filled with ballast water? | |
| | A | Yes, but only for navigation on canals | |
| | В | Yes, according to ADN the cofferdams are cargo tanks | |
| | C | No, under reserve of the transitional provisions in Subsection 1.6.7.2 | |
| | D | No, the cofferdams may not be used as tanks for remnants of the cargo | |
| 130 06.0-06 | 3.2.3 | 3.2, Table C, 7.2.4.21.3 | С |
| | | nk vessel of type N is loaded with a substance of Class 3. How may naximum permissible degree of filling be determined? | |
| | A | On the basis of the certificate of approval | |
| | В | On the basis of the transport documents | |
| | C | On the basis of Table C, the certificate of approval and the formula shown in Paragraph 7.2.4.21.3 | |
| | D | On the basis of the instructions in writing | |
| 130 06.0-07 | 3.2.3 | 3.2, Table C | D |
| | | t is the maximum degree of filling for UN No. 1203 MOTOR RIT or GASOLINE or PETROL? | |
| | A | 75% | |
| | В | 91% | |
| | C | 95% | |
| | D | 97% | |
| 130 06.0-08 | 3.2.3 | 3.2, Table C, 7.2.4.21 | В |
| | | re in ADN would you find the provisions concerning the maximum ee of filling of tank vessels? | |
| | A | In Paragraphs 9.3.2.21.1 and 9.3.2.21.2 | |
| | В | In Subsections 3.2.3.2, Table C and 7.2.4.21 | |
| | C | In Section 1.2.1 | |
| | D | These appear not in ADN but in the certificate of approval | |

Examination objective 6: Loading, unloading and transport

| Number | Sourc | re | Correct answer |
|-------------|-------|---|----------------|
| 130 06.0-09 | 3.2.3 | 2.2, Table C, 7.2.4.21 | С |
| | Whe | re is it stated how full the cargo tank of a tank vessel may be filled? | |
| | A | In CEVNI | |
| | В | In the instructions in writing | |
| | C | In Subsections 3.2.3.2, Table C and 7.2.4.21 of ADN | |
| | D | In the certificate of approval | |
| 130 06.0-10 | 7.2.4 | 22.1, 7.2.4.22. <u>25</u> | В |
| | blue | nk vessel has transported a substance for which marking with one cone is required. May the housing of the flame arresters be opened neir assembly or disassembly? | |
| | A | Yes, this is always permitted when the cargo tanks have been relieved of pressure | |
| | В | Yes, but only after the cargo tanks have been gas-freed and the concentration of flammable gases in the tanks is less than 10% of the lower explosive limit | |
| | C | Yes, but only where authorized by the shore facility | |
| | D | No, this is not permitted | |
| 130 06.0-11 | 7.2.4 | .2.3 | A |
| | good | a refuelling operation be carried out during unloading of dangerous is for which explosion proofing is required in column (17) of Table C absection 3.2.3.2? | |
| | A | Only with supply vessels, provided that the provisions for protection against explosion applicable to the dangerous goods are complied with | |
| | В | The decision is made by the cargo transfer company | |
| | C | Only in daylight | |
| | D | Yes, for closed type N tank vessels, not for others | |
| | | | |

Examination objective 6: Loading, unloading and transport

| Number | Source | | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------|--|----------------|
| 130 06.0-12 | 7.2.4. | 76 | В |
| | | synthetic ropes be used for mooring during loading or unloading of a d type N tank vessel? | |
| | A | Only steel cables may be used | |
| | В | Only if steel cables are used to prevent the vessel from going adrift | |
| | C | Only steel cables may be used in harbour basins | |
| | D | Only during loading or unloading of goods for the transport of which a blue light or blue cone is not required | |
| 130 06.0-13 | 3.2.3. | 2, Table C | D |
| | fumin | ng the transport of UN No. 2031 NITRIC ACID, other than red ng, with at least 65% but not more than 70% acid, what is the mum degree of filling? | |
| | A | 90% | |
| | В | 95% | |
| | C | 96% | |
| | D | 97% | |
| 130 06.0-14 | 3.2.3. | 2, Table C | С |
| | | k vessel has to transport UN No. 1301 VINYL ACETATE, BILIZED. What marking is the tank vessel required to display? | |
| | A | Two blue cones by day and two blue lights at night | |
| | В | For all goods of Class 3, one blue light or one blue cone must always be used | |
| | C | The vessel must carry one blue light or one blue cone | |
| | D | For such goods no marking is required | |
| 130 06.0-15 | 3.2.3. | 2, Table C, 7.2.3.7.5 | A |
| | cargo | k vessel has transported and then unloaded a cargo of petrol. The tanks have not yet been cleaned. How does this affect the marking one blue light or one blue cone? | |
| | A | The marking remains unchanged | |
| | В | The marking should be removed | |
| | C | The marking may be retained or removed according to circumstances | |
| | D | The marking should be displayed at mid-height | |

D

Examination objective 6: Loading, unloading and transport

| Number | Sourc | re | Correct answer |
|-------------|-------|--|----------------|
| 130 06.0-16 | Basic | e general knowledge | D |
| | Can t | the level of a liquid cargo in a closed cargo tank rise during port? | |
| | A | No | |
| | В | Yes, but only in stormy waters | |
| | C | Yes, but only in the event of a fall in atmospheric pressure, in bad weather conditions | |
| | D | Yes, particularly when the liquid cargo is warmed, e.g. by the sun | |
| 130 06.0-17 | Basic | e general knowledge | В |
| | Why | should cargo tanks not be filled to the top? | |
| | A | Because the cargo would not be able to move freely with the motion of the water | |
| | В | Because liquid expands when heated and may damage the vessel and/or leak out of the tank | |
| | C | There is no reason why the tank should not be filled to the top | |
| | D | Because filling the tank to the top would take too long. It would cause disproportionate work at the cargo transfer station | |
| 130 06.0-18 | 7.2.4 | .1 | С |
| | | t are the provisions applying to the transport of dangerous goods in ages on tank vessels? | |
| | A | The transport of packages on tank vessels is prohibited | |
| | В | The transport of packages on tank vessels is permitted, provided that the exempted quantities are not exceeded | |
| | С | The transport of packages in the cargo area is prohibited unless they comprise residual cargo, cargo residues or slops in no more than six approved intermediate bulk containers, tank-containers or portable tanks having a maximum individual capacity of not more than $2\ m^3$, or $30\ cargo\ samples$ | |

A maximum of 50,000 kg is permitted, although the prohibition on

176 GE.18-18787

mixed loading must be observed

C

D

The absolute pressure

No increase in pressure

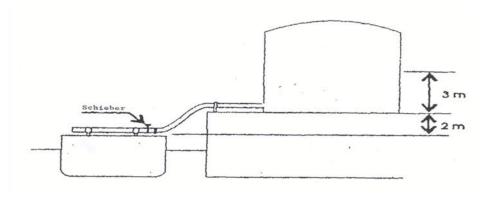
Examination objective 6: Loading, unloading and transport

| Number | Sourc | Source | | | |
|-------------|--|--|---|--|--|
| 130 06.0-19 | Basi | В | | | |
| | An empty cargo tank having a capacity of 200 m ³ is closed in such a way that no air can get out. Subsequently, 20 m ³ of liquid is pumped into this cargo tank. What approximately is the absolute pressure in the cargo tank after this liquid has been pumped in? | | | | |
| | A | 100 kPa | | | |
| | В | 110 kPa | | | |
| | C | 180 kPa | | | |
| | D | 220 kPa | | | |
| 130 06.0-20 | Basi | c general knowledge | В | | |
| | that : | An empty cargo tank with a capacity of 300 m ³ is closed in such a way that no air can get out. Subsequently, 15 m ³ of liquid is pumped in. What approximately is the absolute pressure in the cargo tank after this liquid has been pumped in? | | | |
| | A | Less than 100 kPa | | | |
| | В | More than 100 kPa | | | |

Examination objective 6: Loading, unloading and transport

| Number | Source | Correct answer |
|-------------|-------------------------|----------------|
| 130 06.0-21 | Basic general knowledge | A |

The liquid in a tank ashore (see figure) has the same density as water. The valves of the vessel's cargo tank are closed. What is the overpressure on the loading pipes?



Note: Schieber = valve

A 50 kPa

B 100 kPa

C 500 kPa

D 1,000 kPa

130 06.0-22 Basic general knowledge

C

A quantity of $285~\text{m}^3$ has to be loaded in a cargo tank. The maximum permissible degree of filling is 95%. What must the minimum capacity of the cargo tank be?

 $A 280 \text{ m}^3$

B 290 m^3

 $C = 300 \text{ m}^3$

 $D = 310 \text{ m}^3$

Examination objective 6: Loading, unloading and transport

| Number | Sourc | e | Correct answer | |
|-------------|--------------|--|----------------|--|
| 130 06.0-23 | Dele | Deleted (30.9.2014) | | |
| 130 06.0-24 | 7.2.4 | 1.7.1 | A | |
| | In w | hat locations may tank vessels be loaded and unloaded? | | |
| | A | In the locations approved by the competent authority | | |
| | В | In all locations situated outside urban areas | | |
| | C | In oil ports | | |
| | D | In any location deemed appropriate by the master | | |
| 130 06.0-25 | 3.2.3 | 3.1, 3.2.3.2, Table C | A | |
| | | ch of the following substances crystallizes at a temperature of oximately 4 °C? | | |
| | A | UN No. 1114 BENZENE | | |
| | В | UN No. 1090 ACETONE | | |
| | C | UN No. 1125 n-BUTYLAMINE | | |
| | D | UN No. 1282 PYRIDINE | | |
| 130 06.0-26 | 3.2.3 | 3.1, 3.2.3.2, Table C | С | |
| | | ch of the following substances may be loaded at a temperature below in a tank vessel with no possibility of cargo heating? | | |
| | A | UN No. 1114 BENZENE | | |
| | В | UN No. 1145 CYCLOHEXANE | | |
| | C | UN No. 2055 STYRENE MONOMER, STABILIZED | | |
| | D | UN No. 1307 p-XYLENE | | |
| 130 06.0-27 | Basic | c general knowledge | С | |
| | PET be fi | r the loading of UN No. 1203 MOTOR SPIRIT or GASOLINE or ROL, four cargo tanks remain empty. These empty cargo tanks are to lled with UN No. 1202 GASOIL or DIESEL FUEL or HEATING LIGHT. Special care should be taken to do what? | | |
| | A | To pressurize the cargo tanks to be loaded with diesel fuel | | |
| | В | To take the same safety measures as when loading an open type N tank vessel | | |
| | C | To take the same safety measures as when loading petrol | | |
| | D | To ensure that the lids of the empty cargo tanks are open so that any gases that may have formed can escape | | |

Examination objective 6: Loading, unloading and transport

| Number | Source | e | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------|---|----------------|
| 130 06.0-28 | Basic | c general knowledge | С |
| | fillin | n a cargo tank is loaded to the maximum permissible degree of g, there still remains some space in the cargo tank. What is the ose of this empty space? | |
| | A | To make it easier to take samples | |
| | В | To provide space for lightening quantities | |
| | C | To allow for the expansion of the cargo | |
| | D | None of the above | |
| 130 06.0-29 | Basic | c general knowledge | С |
| | | ng the transport of dangerous goods, the cargo is sometimes covered nitrogen. Why is this done? | |
| | A | To prevent the cargo from shifting | |
| | В | To cool the cargo | |
| | C | To insulate the cargo from the outside air | |
| | D | To keep the temperature of the cargo constant | |
| 130 06.0-30 | 7.2.4 | 10.1 <u>, 8.6.3</u> | D |
| | Whe | n may loading or unloading of tank vessels be started? | |
| | A | Once the loading journal has been checked by the competent authority | |
| | В | Once the person responsible for trans-shipment operations at the shore facility has checked the cargo tanks | |
| | C | Once the gas return piping has been connected | |
| | D | Once every relevant question on the checklist has been satisfactorily completed answered with a YES | |
| 130 06.0-31 | 3.2.3 | 2.2, Table C | В |
| | | t is the maximum degree of filling with UN No. 1203 MOTOR RIT or GASOLINE or PETROL with more than 10% BENZENE? | |
| | A | 91% | |
| | В | 95% | |
| | C | 97% | |
| | D | 98% | |
| | | | |

Examination objective 6: Loading, unloading and transport

| Number | Source | ? | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------|---|----------------|
| 130 06.0-32 | 3.2.3 | .2, Table C, 7.2.4.21.3 | В |
| | of ap | No. 1230 METHANOL has to be loaded. According to the certificate proval, the permitted relative density is 1.1. What is the maximum se of filling to which the cargo tanks may be filled? | |
| | A | Up to 97% | |
| | В | Up to 95% | |
| | C | Up to 91% | |
| | D | Up to 85% | |
| 130 06.0-33 | 3.2.3 | .2, Table C, 7.2.4.21.3 | В |
| | certif | No. 1662 NITROBENZENE has to be loaded. According to the ficate of approval, the permitted relative density is 1.1. What is the mum degree of filling to which the cargo tanks may be filled? | |
| | A | Up to 95% | |
| | В | Up to 90.9% | |
| | C | Up to 93.3% | |
| | D | Up to 85% | |
| 130 06.0-34 | 3.2.3 | .2, Table C, 7.2.4.21.3 | С |
| | subst | No. 1999 TARS, LIQUID has to be loaded. The temperature of the ance is 85 °C. What is the maximum degree of filling to which the tanks may be filled? | |
| | A | Up to 95% | |
| | В | Up to 91% | |
| | C | Up to 97% | |
| | D | Up to 85% | |
| 130 06.0-35 | 3.2.3 | .1, 3.2.3.2, Table C, column (20), 3.2.4.3 | A |
| | CHL | ossel of type N has to transport UN No. 1780 FUMARYL ORIDE. Why should the double-hull spaces not be filled with water st during the voyage? | |
| | A | Because the substance has a violent reaction with water | |
| | В | Because double-hull spaces should not be used as ballast tanks | |
| | C | Because double-hull spaces may be used as ballast tanks only when the cargo tanks are empty | |
| | D | Because it should always be possible to ventilate double-hull spaces of vessels of type N | |

Examination objective 6: Loading, unloading and transport

| Number | Source | | Correct answer |
|-------------|-----------------|---|----------------|
| 130 06.0-36 | 3.2.3 | .1, 3.2.3.2, Table C, column (20) | В |
| | trans stabil | nk vessel of type N, which has a displacement of 2,000 m ³ , has to port 145 m ³ of UN No. 2796 SULPHURIC ACID. To improve lity in strong winds, is it permitted to fill the adjoining double-hull es with ballast water? | |
| | A | Yes, this is permitted | |
| | В | No, this is prohibited with this cargo | |
| | C | Yes, this is permitted, provided that the double-hull spaces are no more than 90% full | |
| | D | Yes, this is permitted, provided that the double-hull spaces are completely full | |
| 130 06.0-37 | 1.2.2 | .1 | С |
| | How | many degrees Celsius equal 279 kelvin? | |
| | A | 276 °C | |
| | В | 552 °C | |
| | C | 6 °C | |
| | D | 12 °C | |
| 130 06.0-38 | Basic | general knowledge | D |
| | | No. 1307 p-XYLENE has to be loaded. The temperature of the cargo °C. What data are needed to calculate the degree of filling at 15 °C? | |
| | A | The coefficient of sublimation at the temperature indicated | |
| | В | The density and volume of the substance | |
| | C | The coefficient of expansion and the density of the substance | |
| | D | The coefficient of expansion, the temperature difference and the volume of the cargo tank and the cargo | |
| 130 06.0-39 | 7.2.4 | .1.1 | D |
| | samp | nk vessel is transporting UN No. 1294 TOLUENE. How many cargo bles may be carried on the vessel and what are the maximum contents eceptacle? | |
| | A | 30 receptacles of 1,000 cl | |
| | В | 10 receptacles of 1,000 cl | |
| | C | 10 receptacles of 500 ml | |
| | _ | • | |

Examination objective 6: Loading, unloading and transport

| Number | Sourc | e | Correct answer |
|-------------|-------|--|----------------|
| 130 06.0-40 | 7.2.4 | 1.1.2 | С |
| | | ooard an oil separator vessel, is it permitted to have receptacles for and greasy wastes? | |
| | A | No, this is not permitted | |
| | В | Yes, this is permitted if the gross quantity does not exceed 5,000 kg and the receptacles are properly secured in the cargo area | |
| | C | Yes, this is permitted if the maximum capacity of the receptacles does not exceed 2 m³ and the receptacles are properly secured in the cargo area | |
| | D | Yes, this is permitted without restriction | |
| 130 06.0-41 | 7.2.4 | 1.10.4 | В |
| | oper | ording to ADN, when a supply vessel delivers products for the ation of vessels to a tank vessel loaded with flammable chemicals, lld a checklist be completed? | |
| | A | Yes, a checklist must be completed for every loading or unloading operation | |
| | В | No, this is not required under ADN | |
| | C | Yes, since the vessel is loaded with flammable substances | |
| | D | Yes, but only when the quantity delivered exceeds 30 m ³ | |
| 130 06.0-42 | 7.2.4 | 1.16.6 | С |
| | | t pressure should not be exceeded at the connection point when a el is unloaded and the gas discharge pipe is connected to the vessel? | |
| | A | 30 kPa | |
| | В | 40 kPa | |
| | C | The opening pressure of the high velocity vent valve | |
| | D | The opening pressure of the high velocity vent valve should not be exceeded by more than $10\ kPa$ | |
| 130 06.0-43 | Dele | eted (2011) | |

Examination objective 6: Loading, unloading and transport

| Number | Source | | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------|--|----------------|
| 130 06.0-44 | 9.3.1 | .18, 9.3.2.18, 9.3.3.18 | A |
| | | ssel is fitted with an inerting system. What overpressure should the m be capable of maintaining in the cargo tanks? | |
| | A | 7 kPa | |
| | В | 8 kPa | |
| | C | 10 kPa | |
| | D | 15 kPa | |
| 130 06.0-45 | 3.2.3 | .2, Table C, 7.2.4.28.3 | В |
| | UN N | No. 1230 METHANOL is being transported. The internal pressure of argo tank is over 40 kPa. What should be done? | |
| | A | Open the high velocity vent valves of the cargo tank so that the overpressure can be reduced | |
| | В | Immediately activate the water-spray system | |
| | C | Get the water-spray system ready so that it can be activated once the internal pressure of the cargo tank exceeds 50 kPa | |
| | D | Safely release the internal overpressure by using the cargo tank release device | |
| 130 06.0-46 | 3.2.3 | .2, Table C, 7.2.4.16.13 | D |
| | | the bulwark ports of vessels carrying UN No. 2448 SULPHUR, TEN be closed off? | |
| | A | The bulwark ports may be closed off during loading | |
| | В | The bulwark ports may be closed off during loading and unloading | |
| | C | The bulwark ports may be closed off only during the voyage | |
| | D | The bulwark ports may not be closed off during loading | |
| 130 06.0-47 | 3.2.3 | .2, Table C, 7.2.4.16.13 | В |
| | | the bulwark ports of vessels carrying UN No. 1993 FLAMMABLE JID, N.O.S. be closed off? | |
| | A | The bulwark ports may be closed off only during loading | |
| | В | The bulwark ports may be closed off during loading and unloading | |
| | C | The bulwark ports may be closed off only during the voyage | |
| | D | The bulwark ports may not be closed off during loading | |

Examination objective 6: Loading, unloading and transport

| Number | Source | 2 | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------|---|----------------|
| 130 06.0-48 | 3.2.3 | .2, Table C, 7.2.4.16.13 | D |
| | | the bulwark ports of vessels carrying UN No. 1993 FLAMMABLE JID, N.O.S. be closed off during the voyage? | |
| | A | The bulwark ports may be closed off only during loading | |
| | В | The bulwark ports may be closed off only during loading or unloading | |
| | C | The bulwark ports may be closed off only during the voyage | |
| | D | The bulwark ports may not be closed off during the voyage | |
| 130 06.0-49 | 3.2.3 | .1 | В |
| | 3.2.3 | t code is used in column (5), "Danger", of Table C in Subsection .2, for substances with long-term effects on health (carcinogenic, genic or toxic to reproduction)? | |
| | A | N1, N2 or N3 | |
| | В | CMR | |
| | C | F or S | |
| | D | unst. | |
| 130 06.0-50 | 3.2.3 | .1 | С |
| | 3.2.3 | t code is used in column (5), "Danger", of Table C in Subsection .2, for substances that float on the surface water, do not evaporate are not readily soluble in water? | |
| | A | N1, N2 or N3 | |
| | В | CMR | |
| | C | F | |
| | D | unst. | |
| 130 06.0-51 | 3.2.3 | .1 | С |
| | 3.2.3 | t code is used in column (5), "Danger", of Table C in Subsection .2, for substances that sink to the bottom of the water and are not ly soluble? | |
| | A | N1, N2 or N3 | |
| | В | CMR | |
| | C | S | |
| | D | F | |

Examination objective 6: Loading, unloading and transport

| Number | Source | Correct answer |
|-------------|---|----------------|
| 130 06.0-52 | 3.2.3.1 | A |
| | What code is used in column (5), "Danger", of Table C in Subsection 3.2.3.2, for substances that are environmentally hazardous, meeting the criteria for acute or chronic toxicity? | |
| | A N1, N2 or N3 | |
| | B CMR | |
| | C S | |
| | D F | |
| 130 06.0-53 | Deleted (27.09.2016) | |
| 130 06.0-54 | 1.6.7.4.2 <u>Deleted (19.09.2018)</u> | Đ |
| | May UN No. 1223 KEROSENE be carried in an open type N tank vessel with flame arresters and type 2 cargo tank (single hull tank vessel)? | |
| | A No | |
| | B Yes, but only until 31.12.2012 | |
| | C Yes, but only until 31.12.2015 | |
| | D Yes, but only until 31.12.2018 | |
| 130 06.0-55 | Deleted (27.09.2016) | |
| 130 06.0-56 | Deleted (19.09.2018)1.6.7.4.2 | Đ |
| | Is it permitted to carry UN No. 1202 GAS OIL or DIESEL FUEL or HEATING OIL (LIGHT) on a closed type N tank vessel with type 2 cargo tanks (single hull tank vessel)if the substance appears in the list annexed to the certificate of approval? | |
| | A Yes, without restriction | |
| | B Yes, but only until 31.12.2012 | |
| | C Yes, but only until 31.12.2015 | |
| | D Yes, but only until 31.12.2018 | |
| | | |

Examination objective 6: Loading, unloading and transport

| Number | Sourc | Source | |
|-------------|-----------|---|---|
| 130 06.0-57 | 7.2.5.0.1 | | В |
| | | There is a certificate attesting to the gas-free condition of a vessel. What should be done with the "blue cone" or "blue light" marking? | |
| | A | The marking must remain visible | |
| | В | The vessel is not required to have blue cone or light markings | |
| | C | It is for the river police to decide whether the vessel should bear a blue cone or light | |
| | D | The "blue cone" or "blue light" marking should be placed at half-mast | |

Examination objective 7: Documents

| Number | Source | , | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------|--|----------------|
| 130 07.0-01 | 8.1.8 | 1.16.1.2.2 | A |
| | provi | ank vessels permitted to carry flammable liquid substances are ded with a certificate of approval. What does the certificate of oval attest? | |
| | A | That the vessel's construction and equipment comply with the relevant requirements of ADN | |
| | В | That the vessel's construction, arrangement and equipment comply with the general technical requirements | |
| | С | That the vessel has been built under the supervision of a recognized classification society and that it has been approved by it for the transport of dangerous goods | |
| | D | That the vessel's construction, arrangement and equipment and the composition of the crew comply with international requirements for the carriage of liquid fuels | |
| 130 07.0-02 | 7.2.4. | .10, 8.6.3 | С |
| | Wher | re in ADN are the checklist and its use described? | |
| | A | In Section 1.2.1 | |
| | В | In Subsection 3.2.3.2, Table C | |
| | C | In Subsection 7.2.4.10 and Section 8.6.3 | |
| | D | In Subsection 9.3.3.10 | |
| 130 07.0-03 | 7.2.4. | 10.1 | С |
| | | n should the checklist conforming to the model given in Section 8.6.3 mpleted? | |
| | A | During loading and unloading of dangerous goods for which the maximum quantity is limited under Paragraph 7.1.4.1.3 | |
| | В | During the transfer of dangerous goods of Class I | |
| | C | Before beginning the loading or unloading of a tank vessel | |
| | D | During the transfer of dangerous goods for which the transport documents require a checklist to be drawn up | |
| 130 07.0-04 | 7.2.4. | .10.1 | В |
| | | many copies of the checklist conforming to the model given in on 8.6.3 should be completed? | |
| | A | One copy | |
| | В | Two copies | |
| | C | Three copies | |
| | D | As indicated by the cargo transfer station | |

Examination objective 7: Documents

| Number | Source | | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------|---|----------------|
| 130 07.0-05 | 7.2.4 | .10.1 | В |
| | Who | should sign the checklist? | |
| | A | The master and another member of the crew | |
| | В | The master or a person mandated by himself and the person responsible for loading and unloading at the shore facilities | |
| | C | The master or a person mandated by himself and a representative of the competent authority | |
| | D | The checklist does not need to be signed; it simply acts as an aidememoire for the master so that the transfer may be carried out without any problems | |
| 130 07.0-06 | 7.2.4 | .10.1 | D |
| | dange | ording to Subsection 7.2.4.10 of ADN, before loading or unloading of erous goods on tank vessels may start, a checklist must be completed igned. By whom? | |
| | A | It must be completed by the person responsible for the shore facilities and signed by the master or a person on board mandated by himself | |
| | В | It must be completed by the master and signed by the person responsible for the shore facilities | |
| | C | The checklist must be completed and signed by the master or the person responsible for the shore facilities | |
| | D | The checklist must be completed and signed by the master or a person on board mandated by himself on board and by the person responsible for the handling at the shore facilities | |
| 130 07.0-07 | 7.2.4 | .10.3 | С |
| | In wh | nat language or languages at least is the checklist printed? | |
| | A | In an official language of the country where loading or unloading takes place | |
| | В | In Dutch, English and French | |
| | C | In a language understood by the master and a language understood | |

- C In a language understood by the master and a language understood by the person responsible for the handling at the shore facilities
- D In the case of international transport, in English and French; in the case of national transport, in an official language of the country where the transport takes place

Examination objective 7: Documents

| Number | Source | ? | Correct answer | |
|-------------|--------|---|----------------|--|
| 130 07.0-08 | 8.6.3 | | D | |
| | | In which Section of ADN is there a model for the checklist referred to in Subsection 7.2.4.10? | | |
| | A | In Section 1.2.1 | | |
| | В | In Section 3.2.3 | | |
| | C | In Section 8.6.2 | | |
| | D | In Section 8.6.3 | | |
| 130 07.0-09 | Delet | red (03.12.2008) | | |
| 130 07.0-10 | 7.2.2. | .19.1 , 8.1.8.1 | D | |
| | the ta | ast cargo of an empty tank vessel was UN No. 1202 GAS OIL. May ank vessel take a pushed barge loaded with 200 tonnes of wheat in a by-side formation? | | |
| | A | Yes, but only if the two vessels are properly marked with cones | | |
| | В | No, this is prohibited | | |
| | C | Yes, the barge does not need a certificate of approval in this case | | |
| | D | Yes, but only if the barge is also provided with a certificate of approval | | |
| 130 07.0-11 | 7.2.2. | .19.1 , 8.1.8.1 | A | |
| | condi | mpty, gas-freed tank vessel, with a certificate attesting to its gas-free ition, has engine damage. May it be towed to the nearest shipyard by a argo vessel? | | |
| | A | Yes, thea dry cargo vessel does not need a certificate of approval | | |
| | В | Yes, thea dry cargo vessel needs a certificate of approval | | |
| | C | No, thea tank vessel may in no circumstances be towed in a side-by-side formation | | |
| | D | Yes, so long as the dry cargo vessel is also empty | | |
| 130 07.0-12 | Delet | red (03.12.2008) | | |
| 130 07.0-13 | 5.4.3. | .2 | A | |
| | | on board a tank vessel, must ensure that the relevant members of the understand and are capable of carrying out the instructions in writing erly? | | |
| | Λ | The master of the tenk vessel | | |

- A The master of the tank vessel
- B The consignor of the dangerous goods
- C The filler of the dangerous goods
- D The owner of the tank vessel

Examination objective 7: Documents

| Number | Sourc | e | Correct answer |
|-------------|-------|---|----------------|
| 130 07.0-14 | 7.2.2 | 2.19.1 | D |
| | tank | convoy, a self-propelled tank vessel is carrying dangerous goods. A barge is carrying a non-dangerous substance, which is therefore not ect to ADN. Should the two vessels have certificates of approval? | |
| | A | Only the self-propelled tank vessel | |
| | В | No | |
| | C | Only the tank barge | |
| | D | Yes | |
| 130 07.0-15 | 8.6.1 | .3, 9.3.3.25.9 | A |
| | | ch document sets out the maximum permissible loading and unloading s for an open type N tank vessel? | |
| | A | The certificate of approval or the loading instructions | |
| | В | The vessel certificate | |
| | C | The checklist | |
| | D | The vessels substance list and the instructions on the loading and unloading flows | |
| 130 07.0-16 | Basi | c general knowledge | С |
| | | n does a certificate issued by a recognized expert attesting that a vessel s-free become invalid? | |
| | A | When a member of the crew has issued a new certificate for the status of being gas-free the repairs mentioned in the certificate have been—done | |
| | В | Three months from the date of issuance | |
| | C | When a $\underline{\text{toxic or flammable}}$ substance, gas or vapour has $\underline{\text{sp}}\underline{\text{read}}\underline{\text{ilt}}$ in the space concerned | |
| | D | After a repairs, once the vessel leaves the shipyard | |

Examination objective 7: Documents

| Number | Source | ? | Correct answer |
|-------------|---|--|----------------|
| 130 07.0-17 | 7.2.4. | .11.4 <u>2</u> | В |
| | | is the master of a tank vessel required to record in the loading alstowage plan? | |
| | A | The UN number or the identification number and class for each cargo tank and, where known, the number of the certificate of approval | |
| | В | The UN number or identification number and the proper shipping name of the substance, the class and the secondary hazards as well as, where known, the packing group for each cargo tank | |
| | C | The UN number or the identification number for each cargo tank and the length and width of the tank vessel | |
| | D | The UN number or the identification number, mass and class | |
| 130 07.0-18 | 5.4.1. | 1.6.5 | A |
| | According to ADN, under what circumstances should the master complete a transport document himself? | | |
| | A | When the cargo tanks are empty or discharged | |
| | В | After loading, when the consignor sends the transport documents to the consignee | |
| | C | Only when the cargo tanks are discharged but not yet gas-free and the vessel has to take on another cargo | |
| | D | Only when the cargo tanks are discharged but not yet gas-free and the vessel is going to another country | |
| 130 07.0-19 | 8.1.1 | 1 | В |
| | For w | which substance is it necessary to have a register of operations during age? | |
| | A | UN No. 1230 METHANOL | |
| | В | UN No. 1203 MOTOR SPIRIT or GASOLINE or PETROL | |
| | C | UN No. 1202 GAS OIL or DIESEL FUEL or HEATING OIL, LIGHT (flash point more than 60 °C and not more than 100 °C) | |
| | D | UN No. 1830 SULPHURIC ACID with more than 51% acid | |

Examination objective 7: Documents

| Number | Source | | Correct answer |
|-------------|---------------|--|----------------|
| 130 07.0-20 | 8.1.11 | | В |
| | | is the minimum amount of time that the register of operations during ge has to be kept on board? | |
| | A | One month | |
| | В | Three months | |
| | C | Six months | |
| | D | Twelve months | |
| 130 07.0-21 | 1.16.1 | 1.2.5 | D |
| | super | ssification society issues a certificate to a tank vessel built under its vision. The certificate includes a vessel substance list. What must this I substance list contain? | |
| | A | The dangerous goods that may not be carried in the vessel | |
| | В | The dangerous goods that may be carried in addition to those in Table C of Subsection 3.2.3.2 | |
| | C | To what degree of filling the cargo tank may be filled | |
| | D | The dangerous goods that may be carried in the vessel | |
| 130 07.0-22 | 1.16.1 | 1.2.28.1.8.2 | A |
| | What | is the purpose of a tank vessel's certificate of approval? | |
| | A | It attests that the vessel complies with the relevant provisions of ADN | |
| | В | It attests that the vessel has been deemed suitable for the carriage of all kinds of goods | |
| | С | It attests that the vessel has been deemed suitable by the loader for the carriage of dangerous goods | |
| | D | It attests that the vessel complies with the general technical requirements | |
| 130 07.0-23 | 1.16.1 | 1.3.18.1.9.1 | В |
| | What appro | is the maximum duration of a tank vessel's provisional certificate of val? | |
| | A | 2 months | |
| | В | 3 months | |
| | C | 6 months | |
| | | | |

Examination objective 7: Documents

| Number | Source | e | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------|--|----------------|
| 130 07.0-24 | 5.4.3 | .2 | С |
| | Amst | ssel is carrying UN No. 1203 MOTOR SPIRIT from Rotterdam to terdam. The master understands only German. In what language or tages should the instructions in writing be given? | |
| | A | In the language of the filler only | |
| | В | In at least the language of the filler | |
| | C | In at least one of the languages that the master and the expert can read and understand | |
| | D | In English, French and German | |
| 130 07.0-25 | 7.2.4 | .12 | A |
| | | t indications, among others, have to appear in the register of ations during carriage? | |
| | A | Place of loading and UN Number | |
| | В | Official number of the vessel and place of unloading | |
| | C | Name of the master and degassing sector | |
| | D | Number of the certificate of approval and number of crew members | |

Examination objective 8: Hazards and measures of prevention

| Number | Source | | Correct answer |
|-------------|-------------------|--|----------------|
| 130 08.0-01 | 8.3.5 | | С |
| | current be can | tenance or repair work requiring the use of an open flame or electric at has to be carried out in the cargo area of a tank vessel. Sparks may used during the work. Under what conditions may such work be ad out? | |
| | A | After the necessary gas-freeing | |
| | В | When the tank vessel is carrying substances of Class 3 or Class 8 for which protection against explosion is not required in Subsection 3.2.3.2, Table C, column (17) | |
| | С | When the vessel is not in the vicinity or within an onshore assigned zone When the tank vesseland is furnished with an authorization from the competent authority or a certificate attesting to the totally gas-free condition of the vessel | |
| | D | When, following gas-freeing, the absence of gas has been ascertained beyond any doubt by the master or an authorized agent of the shipping company using an instrument to measure the concentration of gases | |
| 130 08.0-02 | 3.2. <u>4.</u> | 33.2, Table C, 8.1.5.1 | В |
| | | sort of shoes should be worn for safety purposes during the trans- nent of flammable liquids? | |
| | A | Protective leather shoes | |
| | В | Protective boots | |
| | C | Rubber boots | |
| | D | Light sports shoes | |
| 130 08.0-03 | 8.3.5 | | С |
| | What type I | tools may be used in the cargo area of a loaded tank vessel of N? | |
| | A | When the vessel is carrying dangerous goods, it is generally prohibited to carry out repairs in the cargo area | |
| | В | Tools not made with chromium | |
| | C | Low-sparking hand-tTools-whose use does not cause sparks | |
| | D | Any metal tool | |
| | | | |

Examination objective 8: Hazards and measures of prevention

| Number | Source | | Correct answer |
|-------------|-----------------|---|----------------|
| 130 08.0-04 | 7.2.3. | 1.2, 7.2.3.1.3 | A |
| | Is acc permi | eess to the double-hull spaces and double bottoms of tank vessels itted? | |
| | A | Yes, but only for carrying out inspections or cleaning operations and not while the vessel is under way | |
| | В | No, there is a general prohibition on such access | |
| | C | No, access is permitted only for carrying out inspections while the vessel is under way | |
| | D | There are no stipulations in this regard | |
| 130 08.0-05 | 8.3.2 | | D |
| | | permitted to use a portable lamp with cable, protected against usion, on the deck of a tank vessel? | |
| | A | Yes, provided that it is of a "certified safe" type, it may be used without restriction | |
| | В | Yes, but only outside the cargo area and not during gas-freeing. It should, as a minimum, be of a "certified safe" type | |
| | C | Yes, but only during the loading, unloading and gas-freeing of the tank vessel | |
| | D | No, only portable lamps of a "certified safe" type having their own source of power are permitted on the deck | |
| 130 08.0-06 | Delet | ed (19.09.2018) 8.3.5 | A |
| | | work liable to cause sparks be carried out on board an "open type N" vessel? | |
| | A | No, this is prohibited on board all tank vessels | |
| | <u>B</u> | Yes, but if sparks should nonetheless be caused, the work should be halted immediately | |
| | C | Yes, Subsection 7.2.3.8 does not apply to type N tank vessels | |
| | З | ADN contains no stipulations in this regard | |

Examination objective 8: Hazards and measures of prevention

| Number | Source | | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------------|---|----------------|
| 130 08.0-07 | 8.3.4 | | A |
| | | open type N" tank vessel is loaded with 1,000 tonnes of UN No. 1202 OIL. Is smoking permitted on board? | |
| | A | No, the prohibition on smoking is applicable on the deck of all type N tank vessels | |
| | В | No, smoking is permitted on type N tank vessels only when the vessel is carrying substances of Class 8 | |
| | C | Yes, it is permitted to smoke anywhere on board an open type N tank vessel | |
| | D | Yes, the prohibition on smoking applies only to the deck in the cargo area | |
| 130 08.0-08 | 8.3.4 | | С |
| | marki | osed type N" tank vessel is carrying a substance for which no ing with blue cones or blue lights is required. Is smoking permitted in ecommodation during the voyage? | |
| | A | Yes, in such cases it is permitted to smoke anywhere on board | |
| | В | Yes, the accommodation is considered a private area | |
| | С | Yes, provided that windows, doors and portholes are closed <u>and</u> that the ventilation system is adjusted to guarantee an overpressure of at least 0.1 kPa | |
| | D | No, the prohibition on smoking applies throughout the vessel | |
| 130 08.0-09 | 8.1.6. | 1 | В |
| | On a tinspec | type N tank vessel, how often should hand fire-extinguishers be cted? | |
| | A | Every five years, when the certificate of approval is renewed | |
| | В | At least once every two years | |
| | C | Every three years | |
| | D | It is left to the master's discretion, but, if possible, an inspection should be carried out every two years | |

C

D

It is marked in red

Examination objective 8: Hazards and measures of prevention

| Number | Source | e | Correct answer |
|-------------|---------------|--|----------------|
| 130 08.0-10 | 7.2.4 | .41 | С |
| | LIGH | pen type N tank vessel is carrying UN No. 1202 HEATING OIL, HT. Is it permitted to cook on a diesel-fired stove or use an oil lamp in ccommodation during unloading? | |
| | A | Yes, but only by prior agreement with the cargo transfer station | |
| | В | Yes, this is not dangerous during the transfer of UN No. 1202 HEATING OIL, LIGHT | |
| | C | No, during loading, unloading or gas-freeing operations, fires and naked lights are prohibited on board the vessel | |
| | D | Yes, provided that all the entrances and openings of the accommodation are closed | |
| 130 08.0-11 | 7.2.3 | <u>.41.1,</u> 7.2.4.41 | В |
| | GAS | osed type N tank vessel is carrying UN No. 1203 MOTOR SPIRIT or OLINE or PETROL. Is it permitted to use an oil lamp in the mmodation during the voyage? | |
| | A | No, fires and naked lights are prohibited on board the vessel | |
| | В | On type N tank vessels, fires and naked lights are prohibited on board during loading, unloading or gas-freeing operations; they are permitted while the vessel is under way | |
| | С | No, when the cargo is UN No. 1203 MOTOR SPIRIT or GASOLINE or PETROL, fires and naked lights are prohibited during the voyage | |
| | D | Yes, but only where this has been expressly authorized by the competent authority | |
| 130 08.0-12 | 9.3.3 | .52. <u>3</u> 4 | С |
| | GAS electr | ng loading or unloading of UN No. 1203 MOTOR SPIRIT or OLINE or PETROL and during gas-freeing of tank vessels, certain rical installations and equipment should not be used. How is such oment marked? | |
| | A | It has a sign in French, German and English | |
| | В | It carries a sticker with an appropriate warning sign (e.g., a burning light bulb with a red line through it, like a "No smoking" sign) | |

198 GE.18-18787

It is coloured yellow or has a yellow sticker

Examination objective 8: Hazards and measures of prevention

| Under what circumstances may a self-contained breathing apparatus be used to enter a tank? A Self-contained breathing apparatuses may be used anywhere with or without supervision B The person wearing the self-contained breathing apparatus must wear the necessary protective equipment, be secured by a line and be supervised C A self-contained breathing apparatus may be used only if the master has been informed beforehand D There are no special provisions regarding the use of self-contained breathing apparatuses. However, before being used to enter a tank, a self-contained breathing apparatus must be checked to ensure that it is in working order 130 08.0-14 Basic general knowledge B How is static electricity produced? A By the slow, continuous charging of batteries B By the friction with each other of substances or objects that are bad conductors of electricity C By the creation of an electrical connection between the shore facility and the vessel D By the impact of metal against metal | |
|---|--|
| used to enter a tank? A Self-contained breathing apparatuses may be used anywhere with or without supervision B The person wearing the self-contained breathing apparatus must wear the necessary protective equipment, be secured by a line and be supervised C A self-contained breathing apparatus may be used only if the master has been informed beforehand D There are no special provisions regarding the use of self-contained breathing apparatuses. However, before being used to enter a tank, a self-contained breathing apparatus must be checked to ensure that it is in working order 130 08.0-14 Basic general knowledge B How is static electricity produced? A By the slow, continuous charging of batteries B By the friction with each other of substances or objects that are bad conductors of electricity C By the creation of an electrical connection between the shore facility and the vessel D By the impact of metal against metal | |
| without supervision B The person wearing the self-contained breathing apparatus must wear the necessary protective equipment, be secured by a line and be supervised C A self-contained breathing apparatus may be used only if the master has been informed beforehand D There are no special provisions regarding the use of self-contained breathing apparatuses. However, before being used to enter a tank, a self-contained breathing apparatus must be checked to ensure that it is in working order 130 08.0-14 Basic general knowledge B How is static electricity produced? A By the slow, continuous charging of batteries B By the friction with each other of substances or objects that are bad conductors of electricity C By the creation of an electrical connection between the shore facility and the vessel D By the impact of metal against metal | |
| wear the necessary protective equipment, be secured by a line and be supervised C A self-contained breathing apparatus may be used only if the master has been informed beforehand D There are no special provisions regarding the use of self-contained breathing apparatuses. However, before being used to enter a tank, a self-contained breathing apparatus must be checked to ensure that it is in working order Basic general knowledge B How is static electricity produced? A By the slow, continuous charging of batteries B By the friction with each other of substances or objects that are bad conductors of electricity C By the creation of an electrical connection between the shore facility and the vessel D By the impact of metal against metal | |
| has been informed beforehand D There are no special provisions regarding the use of self-contained breathing apparatuses. However, before being used to enter a tank, a self-contained breathing apparatus must be checked to ensure that it is in working order 130 08.0-14 Basic general knowledge B How is static electricity produced? A By the slow, continuous charging of batteries B By the friction with each other of substances or objects that are bad conductors of electricity C By the creation of an electrical connection between the shore facility and the vessel D By the impact of metal against metal | |
| breathing apparatuses. However, before being used to enter a tank, a self-contained breathing apparatus must be checked to ensure that it is in working order 130 08.0-14 Basic general knowledge B How is static electricity produced? A By the slow, continuous charging of batteries B By the friction with each other of substances or objects that are bad conductors of electricity C By the creation of an electrical connection between the shore facility and the vessel D By the impact of metal against metal | |
| How is static electricity produced? A By the slow, continuous charging of batteries B By the friction with each other of substances or objects that are bad conductors of electricity C By the creation of an electrical connection between the shore facility and the vessel D By the impact of metal against metal | |
| A By the slow, continuous charging of batteries B By the friction with each other of substances or objects that are bad conductors of electricity C By the creation of an electrical connection between the shore facility and the vessel D By the impact of metal against metal | |
| B By the friction with each other of substances or objects that are bad conductors of electricity C By the creation of an electrical connection between the shore facility and the vessel D By the impact of metal against metal | |
| conductors of electricity C By the creation of an electrical connection between the shore facility and the vessel D By the impact of metal against metal | |
| facility and the vessel D By the impact of metal against metal | |
| | |
| | |
| 130 08.0-15 Basic general knowledge B | |
| What can be done during loading of a cargo tank to keep the electrostatic charge as low as possible? | |
| A Take down the flame arresters | |
| B Start the filling at a slower rate, until the head of the filling hose is immersed in the liquid | |
| C Start the filling at a faster rate so that the head of the filling hose is quickly immersed in the liquid | |
| D Constantly vary the loading rate | |

Examination objective 8: Hazards and measures of prevention

| Number | Source | , | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------|--|----------------|
| 130 08.0-16 | 7.2.3. | 31.2 | D |
| | | or a motor boat is to be taken on board a tank vessel of type N. What dure should be followed? | |
| | A | Authorization must be obtained from the competent authority | |
| | В | There are no provisions regarding this for tank vessels of type N | |
| | С | If the battery has been removed beforehand and the engine is cold, the location of the car is immaterial | |
| | D | The car must be kept outside the cargo area | |
| 130 08.0-17 | 8.3.5 | | A |
| | | k vessel is carrying dangerous goods. May repair work requiring the f an open flame be carried out on the deck, outside the cargo area? | |
| | A | No, this is not permitted unless the vessel is furnished with an authorization from the competent authority or a certificate attesting to the totally gas-free condition of the vessel | |
| | В | Yes, but only if a distance of 3 m from the cargo area is maintained when the work is carried out | |
| | C | Yes, but only if two additional fire-extinguishers are available | |
| | D | No, the work should be carried out by an expert authorized to do so | |
| 130 08.0-18 | 8.3.5 | | A |
| | GAS | k vessel under way is carrying UN No. 1203 MOTOR SPIRIT or OLINE or PETROL. Some welding work needs to be done in the le room. Is this permitted? | |
| | A | Yes, provided that the doors and openings are closed | |
| | В | Yes, but only if the engine room has been pronounced gas-free by an expert | |
| | C | No, under no circumstances | |
| | D | No, not while the vessel is under way, only in a shipyard | |
| 130 08.0-19 | Basic | general knowledge | A |
| | | should the hoses on machines for washing tanks be regularly cted for their electrical conductivity? | |
| | A | To prevent electrostatic charges | |
| | В | To prevent the heating coils from charging | |
| | C | To prevent the washing water from charging | |
| | | | |

D

Examination objective 8: Hazards and measures of prevention

| Number | Source | | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------|--|----------------|
| 130 08.0-20 | 8.3.5 | | A |
| | | oard an open type N tank vessel with flame arresters, some work s to be done on a tank cover using an electric drill. Is this permitted? | |
| | A | Only with an authorization from the competent authority or with a certificate attesting to the totally gas-free condition of the vessel and if the vessel is not in the vicinity or within an onshore assigned zone | |
| | В | Only if a 24 V drill is used | |
| | C | Only if it is carried out by authorized persons who are specially qualified | |
| | D | Only if the crew has taken the necessary measures and there is no danger of explosion | |
| 130 08.0-21 | Basic | general knowledge | A |
| | | o tanks should be spray cleaned only if they have been ventilated ehand. Why? | |
| | A | There is a danger of electrostatic charges | |
| | В | There is already too much lead residue sticking to the walls | |
| | C | Because the cargo residues will become too diluted | |
| | D | Otherwise the slops cannot be removed from rusty tanks | |
| 130 08.0-22 | 7.2.3. | .1.5, 7.2.3.1.6 | A |
| | detect | empty cargo tank where the previous cargo is unknown, the entration of flammable gases has to be measured. The flammable gas tor does not work. Is it permitted to enter the cargo tank without a contained breathing apparatus? | |
| | A | No, because the presence of toxic gases has not been verified and the oxygen level has not been measured | |
| | В | Yes, since the cargo tank is now gas-free | |
| | C | No, since measurements have to be taken at least twice with two | |

GE.18-18787 **201**

different devices in the course of 10 minutes

harness and a filter mask

Yes, but only if the person entering the cargo tank wears a security

Examination objective 8: Hazards and measures of prevention

| Number | Source | 2 | Correct answer |
|-------------|---------|--|----------------|
| 130 08.0-23 | 7.2.3 | .1.6 | A |
| | It is r | arry out some cleaning work, a crew member has to enter a cargo tank. not possible to measure the oxygen content. Which of the following as of safety equipment should not be used? | |
| | A | A full mask with filter | |
| | В | Protective boots | |
| | C | A safety harness | |
| | D | A protective suit | |
| 130 08.0-24 | Delet | ted (2012) | |
| 130 08.0-25 | 3.2.3 | .2, Table C, 3.2.3.3, 3.2.3.4, 8.1.5.1 | A |
| | again | nk vessel is carrying dangerous goods of Class 3 for which protection ast explosion is required. What sort of mask or breathing apparatus ld be kept on board for each member of the crew? | |
| | A | An ambient-air-dependent breathing apparatus | |
| | В | An apparatus using pressurized air | |
| | C | A half mask with filter | |
| | D | A dust mask | |
| 130 08.0-26 | 3.2.3 | .2, Table C, 7.2.4.16.8 | С |
| | Whei | n should filter masks be used? | |
| | A | In the course of work in a cargo tank that has not been cleaned | |
| | В | When entering a cargo tank, this is required under Table C of Subsection 3.2.3.2 | |
| | C | When taking samples, if a toximeter is required under Table C of Subsection 3.2.3.2 | |
| | D | When the volume of oxygen in the cargo tank is 21% | |
| 30 08.0-27 | Basic | general knowledge | С |
| | | nker gets into the water during loading of a tank vessel. What happens e substance? | |
| | A | The substance will expand on the surface of the water and then evaporate | |
| | В | The substance will mix with the water | |
| | C | The substance will sink to the bottom | |
| | D | The substance will expand on the surface of the water and not evaporate | |

Examination objective 8: Hazards and measures of prevention

| Number | Source | 2 | Correct answer |
|-------------|----------------|--|----------------|
| 130 08.0-28 | 7.2.3 | .44 | С |
| | | tank vessel, is it permitted to carry out cleaning work with liquids ag a flashpoint below 55 °C? | |
| | A | Yes, but only outside the cargo area | |
| | В | Yes, but only in the engine room | |
| | C | Yes, but only in the cargo area | |
| | D | Yes, but only if a fire-extinguisher is at hand | |
| 130 08.0-29 | 3.2.3 | .2, Table C, 7.2.4.16.8 | A |
| | cargo | No. 1202 GAS OIL has to be loaded on a tank vessel. The previous of was also UN No. 1202 GAS OIL. According to ADN, should the ons connecting the loading pipe or arm wear a breathing apparatus? | |
| | A | No, this is not required for this product | |
| | В | No, ADN does not contain such a requirement | |
| | C | Yes, this is required for this product also | |
| | D | Yes, this is required unless the competent authorities waive the requirement | |
| 130 08.0-30 | 3.2.3 | .2, Table C, 7.2.4.16.8 | В |
| | vesse tanks | No. 2079 DIETHYLENETRIAMINE has to be loaded on a tank el. The previous cargo was UN No. 1202 GAS OIL and the cargo have been cleaned and gas-freed. According to ADN, should the ons connecting the loading pipe or arm wear a breathing apparatus? | |
| | A | No, there is no such requirement in ADN | |
| | В | No, this is not required for this product | |
| | C | Yes, this is required for this product also | |
| | D | This is required only for vessels of type C but not for vessels of type N | |
| 130 08.0-31 | 3.2.3 | .2, Table C, 7.2.4.16.8 | С |
| | of typ | No. 2289 ISOPHORONEDIAMINE has to be loaded on a tank vessel pe N. According to ADN, should the persons connecting the loading or arm wear protective equipment? | |
| | A | No, there is no such requirement in ADN | |
| | В | No, this is not required for this product | |
| | C | Yes, this is required for this product also | |
| | D | No, this is not required, since on tank vessels of type N it is not required to have safety equipment on board | |

Examination objective 8: Hazards and measures of prevention

| Number | Source | ? | Correct answer |
|-------------|--------|--|----------------|
| 130 08.0-32 | 3.2.3. | .1, 3.2.3.2, Table C, 3.2.3.3, 3.2.3.4, 8.1.5.1 | A |
| | | rding to ADN, must a tank vessel carrying dangerous goods always a flammable gas detector on board? | |
| | A | No, only when this is required under Table C of Subsection 3.2.3.2 | |
| | В | Yes, this is part of the basic equipment | |
| | C | Yes, otherwise the vessel is not given a certificate of approval | |
| | D | No, this is required only when a vessel carries goods of Class 3 | |
| 130 08.0-33 | 1.2.1 | | A |
| | Acco | rding to ADN, what is "steady burning"? | |
| | A | Combustion stabilized for an indeterminate period | |
| | В | Combustion stabilized for a short period | |
| | C | Fire followed by an explosion | |
| | D | Fire so intense that it produces a shockwave | |
| 130 08.0-34 | 3.2.3. | .2, Table C, 8.1.5.1 | С |
| | | rding to ADN, should a tank vessel carrying dangerous goods have an be device for each person on board? | |
| | A | No, this is not obligatory unless expressly required in the instructions in writing | |
| | В | Yes, since, when dangerous goods are transported, there is always the risk that there will be a need to escape after a disaster | |
| | C | No, only if this is required under Table C of Subsection 3.2.3.2 | |
| | D | No, except if this is required in the transport document | |
| 130 08.0-35 | 3.2.3. | .2, Table C, 3.2.3.3, 3.2.3.4, 8.1.5.1 | С |
| | | rding to ADN, should all tank vessels carrying dangerous goods have r of protective boots on board for each member of the crew? | |
| | A | Yes, this applies to all vessels carrying dangerous goods | |
| | В | No, this does not apply to dry cargo vessels | |
| | C | Yes, this applies to all tank vessels | |
| | D | No, according to ADN, only protective shoes are required | |

Examination objective 8: Hazards and measures of prevention

| Number | Source | e | Correct answer |
|-------------|--|--|----------------|
| 130 08.0-36 | 3.2.3.2, Table C, 8.1.5.1 | | D |
| | According to ADN, is a self-contained breathing apparatus required on board? | | |
| | A | Yes, on board all tank vessels carrying flammable liquids | |
| | В | Yes, on board both dry cargo vessels and tank vessels | |
| | C | Yes, but only on board tank vessels | |
| | D | No, it depends on whether there is a need to enter enclosed spaces | |
| 130 08.0-37 | 3.2.3.2, Table C, 8.1.5.1 | | A |
| | ADN states that, in certain specific cases, there must be an ambient-air-dependent breathing apparatus. Where does it say which type of filter should be used? | | |
| | A | In the manufacturer's instructions for the filter | |
| | В | In Table C of Subsection 3.2.3.2 of ADN | |
| | C | In the transport document | |
| | D | In Table B of Subsection 3.2.2 of ADN | |